A. EDUCATION

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

AUTOFILLED: At school at previous interview

☐ If, at previous interview, (CPQ A2 = 1 AND CPQ A3 = 2) OR (NPQ A1 = 2 OR NPQ A12 = 600 OR NPQ A12 = 611) [1] [sedasapi]
☐ ELSE [2]

IF 1 go to A2a
IF 2 go to A2b

A2a. At the time we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you indicated that you were enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study. Have you now left school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

☐ Yes [1] [sedasch]
☐ No [2]
☐ Disagree – Was not enrolled in school at last interview date [7]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t Know [9]

IF A2a = 1 go to A4
IF A2a = 2 go to A7
IF A2a = 7 go to A2b
IF A2a = 8 or 9 go to A8

A2b. Since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

☐ Yes [1] [sedssenr]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF A2b = 1 go to A3
IF A2b = 2 go to A8
IF A2b = 8 or 9 go to A8
A3. Have you now left school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g., to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

☐ Yes [1]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF A3 = 1 go to A4
IF A3 = 2 go to A7
IF A3 = 8 or 9 go to A8

A4. And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If didn’t attend school, record the date they stopped study.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Jan – Dec</td>
<td>☐ [Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Refused month</td>
<td>☐ Refused year [98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Don’t know month</td>
<td>☐ Don’t know year [9998]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Refused month</td>
<td>☐ Refused year [9998]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Don’t know month</td>
<td>☐ Don’t know year [9999]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A5. What was the highest year of school you completed?

☐ Year 12 (or equivalent) [1]
☐ Year 11 (or equivalent) [2]
☐ Year 10 (or equivalent) [3]
☐ Other (please specify) __________________________________________________________________ [8]
☐ Refused [7]
☐ Don’t know [9]

A6. Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

☐ Government school [1]
☐ Catholic non-government school [2]
☐ Other non-government school [3]
☐ Other, not included above (please specify) __________________________________________________________________ [8]
☐ Refused [7]
☐ Don’t know [9]

Now go to A8
A7. Which year of school [IF waveyear = currentyear : are you attending / ELSE did you attend] in [waveyear]?

- Year 12 [1] [sedsscat]
- Year 11 [2]
- Year 10 [3]
- Year 9 or below [4]
- Other (please specify) [8]
- Refused [7]
- Don’t know [9]

A8. Since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you spent any time enrolled in [IF A2a=1 or 2 or A2b=1 : any other / ELSE a] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes [1] [sedrqenr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF A8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to A9a

A9a. Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

- Certificate - level I [524] [sedrqc1]
- Certificate - level II [521] [sedrqc2]
- Certificate - level III [514] [sedrqc3]
- Certificate - level IV [511] [sedrqc4]
- Certificate - don’t know level [500] [sedrqcd]
- Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent) [421] [sedrqdp]
- Associate Degree [413] [sedraqd]
- Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) [411] [sedraqav]
- Bachelor Degree but not Honours [312] [sedrqbd]
- Honours Bachelor Degree [311] [sedrhd]
- Graduate Certificate [221] [sedragc]
- Graduate Diploma [211] [sedragd]
- Masters Degree [120] [sedrmos]
- Doctorate [110] [sedrqcd]
- Other (specify details on next screen) [998] [sedrqos]
- Refused [995] [sedrqrfr]
- Don’t Know [999] [sedrqdk]

IF A9a = 998 go to A9ai
ELSE go to A9b
A9ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what [is / was] the length of this course?

**TITLE**
- Title of course____________________________________________ [1]
- Refused title of course [98]
- Don’t know title of course [99]

**DESCRIPTION**
- Description of course______________________________________ [2]
- Refused description of course [98]
- Don’t know description of course [99]

**LENGTH**
- Length of course (full-time equivalent) ______________________ [3]
- Refused length of course [98]
- Don’t know length of course [99]

A9b. And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

- Yes [1] [sedccenr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF A9b = 1 go to A9c
ELSE go to A10

A9c. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

- Full-time student [1] [sedcqtyp]
- Part-time student [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

A10. Since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes [1] [sedrqcmp]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF A10 = 2, 8 or 9 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to A11
A11. Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification. Only qualifications selected at A9a appear in the answer list below. If qualification is NOT in the answer list below, use back buttons and add qualification to A9a.

MULTI RESP

- Certificate - level I [524] [sedqroc1]
- Certificate - level II [521] [sedqroc2]
- Certificate - level III [514] [sedqroc3]
- Certificate - level IV [511] [sedqroc4]
- Certificate - don’t know level [500] [sedqrocd]
- Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent) [421] [sedqrodp]
- Associate Degree [413] [sedqroad]
- Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) [411] [sedqroav]
- Bachelor Degree but not Honours [312] [sedqrob]
- Honours Bachelor Degree [311] [sedqrohd]
- Graduate Certificate [221] [sedqrogc]
- Graduate Diploma [211] [sedqrogd]
- Masters Degree [120] [sedqroms]
- Doctorate [110] [sedqrodc]
- Other (specify details on next screen) [998] [sedqrosos]
- Refused [995] [sedqrorf]
- Don’t Know [999] [sedqrodk]

Secondary school higher level [611] [sedqrosh]
Secondary school lower level [600] [sedqrosl]
Level unknown [000] [sedqrun]
Diploma NFI [sedqrodn]
No answer [sedqrona]

IF A11 = 998 go to A11ai (specify)
ELSE go to A12

A11ai (SPECIFY). Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE
- Title of course__________________________________________ [1]
- Refused title of course [98]
- Don’t know title of course [99]

DESCRIPTION
- Description of course____________________________________ [2]
- Refused description of course [98]
- Don’t know description of course [99]

LENGTH
- Length of course (full-time equivalent)____________________ [3]
- Refused length of course [98]
- Don’t know length of course [99]
A12. In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

[DISPLAY GRID]

A11.response | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK] | Year [yearprevinterview– current year/RF/DK]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A11.response</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>Jan–Dec</td>
<td>[1-12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>Refused month</td>
<td>[98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>Don’t know month</td>
<td>[99]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
<td>Refused year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>Don’t know year</td>
<td>[9999]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Month completed qualification 1 [sedrq1mt]  
Month completed qualification 2 [sedrq2mt]  
Year completed qualification 1 [sedrq1yr]  
Year completed qualification 2 [sedrq2yr]  
Year completed qualification 3 [sedrq3yr]  
Number of qualifications [sednqual]  
Qualification 1 code [sedrq1]  
Qualification 2 code [sedrq2]  
Qualification 3 code [sedrq3]

A13. In which country did you complete this qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

☐ Australia [1101] [sedcntry]
☐ China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) [6101]
☐ Germany [2304]
☐ Greece [3207]
☐ Hong Kong [6102]
☐ Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland) [2201]
☐ Italy [3104]
☐ Malaysia [5203]
☐ Netherlands [2308]
☐ New Zealand [1201]
☐ Philippines [5204]
☐ United Kingdom [2100]
☐ United States of America [8104]
☐ Vietnam [5105]
☐ Other (please specify) [8888]

IF A13 = 8888 go to A13 (specify)  
ELSE go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

A13 (SPECIFY). Please enter details of the country in which the respondent completed their highest qualification since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

AUTOFILLED: Section A (CPQ) End TIMESTAMP

[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[sesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad
- [1] Employed
- [2] Unemployed
- [3] Not in the labour force

[sesdtl]: DV: Current labour force status - detail
- [1] Employed FT
- [2] Employed PT
- [3] Unemployed, looking for FT work
- [4] Unemployed, looking for PT work
- [5] Not in the labour force, marginally attached
- [6] Not in the labour force, not marginally attached
- [7] Employed, but usual hours worked unknown

B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?
- Yes [1] [sesjlw]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a
ELSE go to B2

B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?
- Yes [1] [sesjnwlw]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)
IF B2 = 2 go to D1
ELSE go to B3a
B2(CHECK). Your response to these employment questions is very important as they determine which questions you will be asked next and impact the validity of the data. Remember your answers are completely confidential, so I’d like to ask you again ...

- Go back and re-ask employment questions (go back to B1/B2) [1]
- Employment questions asked twice and respondent still refused (SKIP to Section F) [2]

IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1
ELSE go to F1a

B3a. [Do / did] you work ...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [sesjtyp]
- in your own business with employees? [2]
- in your own business with no employees? [3]
- None of the above [9]
- Refused [98]

IF B3a = 1 go to B5
IF B3a = 4 go to B12
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b
ELSE go to B4

B3b. What then are your working arrangements?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- Receive payment in kind [5] [sesjtyp]
- Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- For government in job creation / employment program [8]
- Refused [98]

IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1
IF B3b = 98 go to B5

B4. Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes [1] [sesbinc]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF B4 = 1 go to B5
IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12
B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1)  [1] [schkb1]
- No (B1=2)  [2]
- Refused (B1=8)  [8]

IF B5 = 1 go to B12
IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6

B6. How long have you been away from work?

- Record number of full weeks  [1] [seswkafw]
- Record number of full months  [3] [sesmtafw]
- Don’t know, but less than 4 weeks  [4]
- Don’t know, but 4 weeks or more  [5]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks.

- Refused  [98]
- Don’t know  [99]

B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more  [1] [ses4wk]
- No, away from work less than 4 weeks  [2]
- Refused/Don’t know  [8]

IF B7 = 2 go to B12
ELSE go to B8

B8. Were you on workers’ compensation during the last 7 days?

- Yes  [1] [seswcmp]
- No  [2]
- Refused  [8]
- Don’t know  [9]

IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10
ELSE go to B9
B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

- Yes [1] [sesrtcr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF B9 = 1 go to B12
IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1

B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

- Yes [1] [sesstrk]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF B10 = 1 go to B12
ELSE go to B11

B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.

- Yes [1] [s esp4wk]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF B11 = 1 go to B12
ELSE go to D1

B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

- B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8 [1] [sesempst]
- B4 = 1 [2]
- B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF) [3]
- B3a = 4 [4]

AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to C1a
C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY: The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don’t include time “on-call”; these are not considered usual working hours.

☐ Hours per week [1] [sjbhruw]
☐ Hours vary [997]
☐ Refused [998]
☐ Don’t know [999]

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b
ELSE go to C2

C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?

☐ Hours per week [1] [sjbhrua]
☐ Refused [998]
☐ Don’t know [999]

C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

☐ C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time) [1] [schkhru]
☐ C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time) [2]
☐ C1a =Ref/DK or C1a = Hours Vary/C1b = Ref/DK [3]

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4
IF C2 = 2 go to C3
C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

- Own illness or disability [1] [sjbptrea]
- Caring for children [2]
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children) [3]
- Other personal or family responsibilities [4]
- Going to school, college, university, etc. [5]
- Could not find full-time work [6]
- Prefer part-time work [7]
- Involved in voluntary work [8]
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work [9]
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time [10]
- Getting business established [11]
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job [12]
- Other (please specify) ____________________________ [98]
- Refused [97]
- Don’t know [99]

C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

- fewer hours than you do now? [1] [sjbhrcpr]
- about the same hours as you do now? [2]
- or more hours than you do now? [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a
ELSE go to C5

C5. In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

- TOTAL preferred hours per week [1] [sjbprhr]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.

- C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) [1] [sjbpmfhr]
- C4 = 3 (prefers more hours) [2]

IF C6 = 1 go to C8a
IF C6 = 2 go to C7
C7. Are you available to work more hours than you do now?
- Yes [1] [sjbawmhr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C8a. Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Include only paid work.
The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.
- Yes – have 2 or more jobs [1] [sjbn]
- No – only have 1 job [2]
- Refused [8]

IF C8a = 1 go to C8b
ELSE go to C9a

C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in your main job?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don’t include time “on-call”; these are not considered usual working hours.
- Hours per week [1] [sjbmhruw]
- Hours vary [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]

IF C8b = 997 go to C8c
ELSE go to C9a

C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your main job?
- Hours per week [1] [sjbmhrua]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]
C9a. On which days of the week do you **usually** work [IF C8a=1: in your main job / ELSE]?

- Monday to Friday [1] [sjbmday]
- Nine day fortnight [2]
- Days vary from week to week [3]
- Days vary from month to month [4]
- Other [8]
- Refused [7]

IF C9a =1 or 7 go to C10
IF C9a = 2 go to C9d
IF C9a = 3 or 4 go to C9c
IF C9a = 8 go to C9b

C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.

**MULTI RESP**

- Monday [1] [sjbmday1]
- Tuesday [2] [sjbmday2]
- Wednesday [3] [sjbmday3]
- Thursday [4] [sjbmday4]
- Friday [5] [sjbmday5]
- Saturday [6] [sjbmday6]
- Sunday [7] [sjbmday7]

IF C9b = 6 AND/OR 7, go to C9e
ELSE go to C10

C9c. How many days do you **usually** work in a 4-week period?
IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** If a respondent says 7 days or less- confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

- Number of days (maximum 28 days) [1] [sjbmmth]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]

C9d. And do you usually work on weekends in this job?

- Yes [1] [sjbwwe]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]

IF C9d = 1 go to C9e
ELSE go to C10
C9e. And is that usually on a Saturday, on a Sunday, or on both days?

- Saturday [IF C9b = 6 but not 7, autocode = 1] [1] [sjbwweh]
- Sunday [IF C9b = 7 but not 6, autocode = 2] [2]
- Both [IF C9b = 6 AND 7, autocode = 3] [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF C9e = 1 go to C9f
IF C9e = 2 go to C9g
IF C9e = 3 go to C9f
ELSE go to C10

C9f. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Saturday (in your main job)?

- Record number of hours [1] [sjbwwesa]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]

IF C9e = 3 go to C9g
ELSE go to C10

C9g. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Sunday (in your main job)?

- Record number of hours [1] [sjbwwesu]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]

C10. Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : main / ELSE ] job?

- A regular daytime schedule [1] [sjbmsch]
- A regular evening shift [2]
- A regular night shift [3]
- A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) [4]
- Split shift (two distinct periods each day) [5]
- On call [6]
- Irregular schedule [7]
- Other (please specify)____________________________________ [8]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]
C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer").

[OCCUPATION TITLE] [sjbmo06]
- Refused title [98]
- Don’t know title [99]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]
- Refused main tasks/duties [998]
- Don’t know main tasks/duties [999]

C12a. Has your occupation changed since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

- Yes [1] [sjbcmocc]
- No [2]
- Was not employed [IF ‘PrevEmp’=0 autocode] [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C12b. How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

- If one year or more, record number of full years [1] [sjboccyr]
  OR
- If less than one year, record number of full weeks [3] [sjboccwk] [sjboccha]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1 : for your current employer / ELSE in your current business]?

- If one year or more, record number of full years [1] [sjbemlyr]
  OR
- If less than one year, record number of full weeks [3] [sjbemlwk] [sjbemlha]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]
C14. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

[TEXT BOX]

☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

C15a-C15c are used to construct:

[sjbmlha] DV: C15 Main job location of work varies
[sjbmlpc] DV: C15 Main job location of work ASGS postal area (POA)
[sjbmlkm] DV: C15 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids (kilometres)
[sjbmlkr] DV: C15 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids (range)

C15a. [IF C8a=1 : And still thinking of your main job, in / ELSE In] what town, suburb or locality is the place where you usually work?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the location of the depot.

☐ Suburb / Locality [1]
☐ No fixed place of work [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF C15a = 1 go to C15b
IF C15a = 9 go to C15c
ELSE go to C16

C15b. And what is the postcode of this location?

☐ Postcode [1]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

Now go to C16

C15c. Do you know the postcode of this location?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the postcode of the depot location.

☐ Yes- enter postcode [1]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]
C16. [IF C8a=1 : In your main job, are / ELSE Are] any of your usual working hours worked at your home (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

- Yes [1] [sjbmh]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF C16 = 1 go to C17
ELSE go to C20a

C17. Approximately how many hours each week do you usually work at home [IF C8a=1 : for your main job only / ELSE ]?

- Hours per week [1] [sjbmhrhw]
- Hours vary [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]

IF C17 = 997 go to C18
ELSE go to C19

C18. How many hours per week do you work at home on average over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : for your main job only / ELSE ]?

- Hours per week [1] [sjbmhrha]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C19. Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

- Yes [1] [sjbmagh]
- No [2]
- Not applicable - self-employed [IF B12 = 2 OR 3, C19 autocode = 7] [7]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C20a. Do you belong to a trade union?

- Yes [1] [sjbtu]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF C20a = 1 go to C21
ELSE go to C20b
C20b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know


- Employee [IF B12 =1]
- Employee of own business [IF B12 =2]
- Employer / Self-employed [IF B12 =3]
- Unpaid family worker [IF B12 =4]

If C21 = 1 go to C22a
If C21 = 2 or 3 go to C28
If C21 = 4 go to C31

Employees only

C22a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1 : Again, we’re talking about your main job. / ELSE ]

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know

C22b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know

C23. Looking at SHOWCARD C23, which of these categories best describes your current contract of employment?

- Employed on a fixed-term contract
- Employed on a casual basis
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis
- Other (please specify)
- Refused
- Don’t know
C24. Can you look at SHOWCARD C24 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?

- Collective (enterprise) agreement [1] [sjbmpays]
- Individual agreement (or contract) [2]
- Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement [3]
- Paid exactly the Award rate [4]
- Other (please specify) [5]
- Refused [6]
- Don’t know [7]

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.

C25. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- Record % [1] [sjbmplej]
- Not currently working [999]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [996]

IF C25 = 999 go to C28
ELSE go to C26

C26. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- Record % [1] [sjbmploj]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [996]

C27. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- Record % [1] [sjbmpgj]
- Would not seek another job [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [996]
C28. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor or freelance worker? The information on SHOWCARD C28 might help you to answer this.

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C29. [IF C8a=1 : In your main job, do / ELSE Do] you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

- Yes [1] [sjbmpaye]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C30. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

- Yes [1] [sjbmlh]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C31. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

- Yes [1] [sjbmsvsr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

C32. Looking at SHOWCARD C32, which one of these categories best describes your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.

COMMERCIAL [sjbmmply]
- 1. Private sector "for profit" organisation [1]
- 2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority [2]
- 3. Other commercial (please specify) ____________________ [3]

NON-COMMERCIAL
- 4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation [4]
- 5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities [5]
- 6. Other non-commercial (please specify)___________________ [6]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [LAST RESORT ONLY] [9]
C33. Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [IF B12=1 : at the place at which you work / ELSE in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- [ ] One person (self)  [1] [sjbmwps]
- [ ] 2 to 4  [2]
- [ ] 5 to 9  [3]
- [ ] 10 to 19  [4]
- [ ] 20 to 49  [5]
- [ ] 50 to 99  [6]
- [ ] 100 to 199  [7]
- [ ] 200 to 499  [8]
- [ ] 500 or more  [9]
- [ ] Don’t know but fewer than 20  [10]
- [ ] Don’t know but 20 or more  [11]
- [ ] Refused  [98]
- [ ] Don’t know  [99]

C34. Looking at SHOWCARD C34, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

- [ ] Mostly men  [1] [sjbmwpmw]
- [ ] Some men, some women, but a majority of men  [2]
- [ ] About the same numbers of men and women  [3]
- [ ] Some men, some women, but a majority of women  [4]
- [ ] Mostly women  [5]
- [ ] Refused  [8]
- [ ] Don’t Know  [9]

C35. Does your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

- [ ] Yes  [1] [sjbmmwp]
- [ ] No  [2]
- [ ] Refused  [8]
- [ ] Don’t know  [9]

IF C35 = 2 go to C37
ELSE go to C36
C36. Looking at SHOWCARD C36, approximately how many people work [IF B12=1 : for your employer / ELSE in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

- Less than 20
- 20 to 99
- 100 to 499
- 500 to 999
- 1000 to 4999
- 5000 to 19,999
- 20,000 or more
- Don’t know but fewer than 100
- Don’t know but 100 or more
- Refused
- Don’t know

C37. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. [IF C8a=1 : Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job. / ELSE ]

If not currently employed, also read out: These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C37, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don’t know]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a. Your total pay?</th>
<th>[Please select from list]</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>[sbmspay]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b. Your job security?</td>
<td>[Please select from list]</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>[sbmssec]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. The work itself (what you do)?</td>
<td>[Please select from list]</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>[sbmswrk]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. The hours you work</td>
<td>[Please select from list]</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[sbmshrs]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?</td>
<td>[Please select from list]</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>[sbmsflx]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?</td>
<td>[Please select from list]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[sbmsall]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C38. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

- Yes          | 1 | [sbnewjs] |
- No           | 2 |
- Refused      | 8 |
- Don’t know   | 9 |
C39. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- 44 years of age OR YOUNGER [1] [srtage1]
- 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF C39 = 1 go to C41(HIDDEN)
ELSE go to C40

C40. At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

- Enter age (whole years) [1] [srtiage1]
- Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]

Previous Employment

C41(HIDDEN). AUTOFILLED: Check Previous Employment Data (PrevEmp)

- Yes, previously employed [1]
- No, not previously employed [2]
- Data missing or invalid [3]

IF C41(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to C41(CONFIRM)
ELSE go to C41

C41(CONFIRM). Our records show that you were [IF C41(Hidden) =1 : employed / ELSE not employed] when we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE].

Is this correct?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF C41 (HIDDEN) = 1 and C41(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C42(HIDDEN)
IF C41(HIDDEN) = 2 and C41(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C47
IF C41(CONFIRM) = 2 go to C41b
IF C41(CONFIRM) = 8 or 9 go to C47

C41b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM: At last interview was respondent …

- Employed? [1]
- Not employed? [2]

IF C41b = 1 go to C42
IF C41b = 2 go to C47
C41. I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [PREVINTEVIEWDATE]. Were you employed then?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know

IF C41 = 1 go to C42(HIDDEN)
ELSE go to C47

C42(Hidden). Check Previous Num jobs (PrevNumJob)

- Only 1 job
- More than 1 job
- Data missing or invalid

IF C42(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to C42(CONFIRM)
ELSE go to C42

C42(CONFIRM). Our records show that you were working in [IF C42(Hidden)=1 : the one job only at that time - that is, for one employer (or in one business). / ELSE more than one job at that time - that is, for more than one employer (or in more than one business).]

Is this correct?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know

IF C42(HIDDEN) = 1 and C42(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C43
IF C42(HIDDEN) = 2 and C42(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C44
IF C42(CONFIRM) = 2 go to C42b
IF C42(CONFIRM) = 8 or 9 go to C44

C42b. INTERVIEWERCONFIRM: At last interview respondent had…

- Only one job
- More than 1 job

IF C42b = 1 go to C43
IF C42b = 2 go to C44
C42. And were you working in one job only at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) – or did you have more than one job (or business)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If self-employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

- Yes, one employer/business only [1] [spnjobs]
- Working for 2 (or more) employers / 2 or more businesses [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF C42 = 1 go to C43
ELSE go to C44

C43. When we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you were employed. Do you still work [IF B12=1 or 4 : for the same employer / ELSE in the same business]?

- Yes [1] [spjsemp]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF C43 = 2 go to C45
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

C44. [IF B12 = 1 or 4 : Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Do you still work for that same employer? / ELSE Now thinking about the main job you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Are you still self-employed and working in the same business?]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent was self-employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

- Yes [1] [spjmsemp]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF C44 = 2 go to C45
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP
C45. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that [IF PrevEmp=1 : job : ELSE business] that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

**EMPLOYMENT REASONS**
- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [spjlrea]
- Holiday job [2]
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
- Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
- Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]

**PERSONAL REASONS**
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
- Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
- Pregnancy / To have children [10]
- To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
- Travel / Have a holiday [12]
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
- Spouse / partner transferred [14]
- Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
- Other (please specify) ____________________________________________ [98]
- Refused [97]
- Don’t know [99]

C46. Apart from the [IF C42=1 : job : ELSE jobs] you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes [1] [spjo]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

[IF C46 = 1 go to C48a
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP]

C47. Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

- Yes [1] [spjoth]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

[IF C47 = 1 go to C48a
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP]
C48a. I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you usually work in that job?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

☐ Hours per week [□□□□□□] [1] [spjohru]
☐ Hours vary [□□□□□□] [997]
☐ Refused [□□□□□□] [998]
☐ Don’t know [□□□□□□] [999]

IF C48a = 997 go to C48b
ELSE go to C49

C48b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on average over a usual 4-week period in that job?

☐ Hours per week [□□□□□□] [1] [spjohra]
☐ Refused [□□□□□□] [998]
☐ Don’t know [□□□□□□] [999]

C49. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

[TEXT BOX] [spoi06]
☐ Refused [□□□□□□] [8]
☐ Don’t know [□□□□□□] [9]

C50a. In that job, did you work ...

☐ for an employer for wages or salary? [□□□□□□] [1] [spjotyp]
☐ in your own business with employees? [□□□□□□] [2]
☐ in your own business with no employees? [□□□□□□] [3]
☐ without pay in a family business? [□□□□□□] [4]
☐ None of the above [□□□□□□] [9]
☐ Refused [□□□□□□] [98]
☐ Don’t know [□□□□□□] [99]

IF C50a = 9 go to C50b
ELSE go to C51

C50b. What then were your working arrangements?

☐ Received payment in kind [□□□□□□] [5]
☐ Unpaid voluntary worker [□□□□□□] [6]
☐ Other (please specify) ___________________________ [□□□□□□] [8]
☐ Refused [□□□□□□] [98]
☐ Don’t know [□□□□□□] [99]
C51. Looking at SHOWCARD C51, which of the following best describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed [1]
- Employed on a fixed-term contract [2]
- Employed on a casual basis [3]
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis [4]
- Other (please specify) ____________________________ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

C52. What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", “dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder’s labourer", not just "labourer").

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[OCCUPATION TITLE] [spjo06]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refused title [98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know title [99]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refused tasks/duties [998]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know tasks/duties [999]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C53. What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

EMPLOYMENT REASONS
- Job was temporary or seasonal
- Holiday job
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business
- Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)
- Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons

PERSONAL REASONS
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer
- Own sickness, disability or injury
- Pregnancy / To have children
- To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else
- Travel / Have a holiday
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study
- Spouse / partner transferred
- Too much travel time / Too far from public transport
- Other (please specify) _________________________________
- Refused
- Don’t know
D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

**D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?**

**PROBE for part-time or full-time.**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks [1] [sjsl4wk]
- Yes – looked for full-time work only [2]
- Yes – looked for part-time work only [3]
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT [4]
- Refused [8]

**IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9  
ELSE go to D2**

**Job Seekers**

**D2. Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?**

**MULTI RESP**

- Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work? [1] [sjsactwp]
- Had an interview with an employer for work? [2] [sjsacthi]
- Answered an advertisement for a job? [3] [sjsactaa]
- Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards? [4] [sjsactni]
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? [5] [sjsactrc]
- Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency? [6] [sjsactea]
- Taken steps to purchase or start your own business? [7] [sjsactsb]

**Have you done anything else to find a job?**

**Probe and code below.**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** The following codes are not listed on the showcard.

- Advertised or tendered for work [8] [sjsactat]
- Contacted friends / relatives [9] [sjsactfr]
- Other (please specify) ____________________________ [98] [sjsactos]

- None of the above [97] [sjsnoact]

- Refused [998] [sjsactrf]
- Don’t know [999] [sjsactdk]

No answer [sjsactna]
D3a. When did you begin looking for work?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

[DISPLAY GRID]
Day [1-31/RF/DK] | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK]
Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select day</td>
<td>1-31</td>
<td>[sjstyr][sjstha]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Refused        | 98          | Refused month [98]
| Don’t know day | 99          | Don’t know month [98]

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b
ELSE go to D4

D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started looking for work?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Refused          | 8           |
| Don’t know       | 9           |

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c
ELSE go to D4

D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Less than 1 year</th>
<th>[1]</th>
<th>sjstbrd1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 to less than 2 years ago</td>
<td>[2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 to less than 5 years ago</td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 years or more</td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>[8]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>[9]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>[1]</th>
<th>sjshjsa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>[998]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>[999]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- Yes [1] [sjsavail]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b
ELSE go to D5d

D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

- Waiting to start a job [1] [sjsnarea]
- Other [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF D5b = 1 go to D5c
ELSE go to D5d

D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

- Yes [1] [sjsn4wk]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF D5c = 1 go to D8
ELSE go to D5d

D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

- Yes [1] [sjsan4wk]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]
D6. Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 : on [date]
/ ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c
in (2,3) : between [D3c category] / ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c
in (8,9) : ], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

- Own ill health or disability
- Employers thought you were too young or too old
- Hours were unsuitable
- Transport problems or it was too far to travel
- Did not have the required education, training or skills
- Did not have enough work experience
- Language difficulties
- No jobs in line of work
- Too many applicants for the available jobs
- Just no jobs at all
- Difficulties in finding child care

What other difficulties have you had?

Probe and code below. Do not prompt.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: The following codes are not listed on the showcard.

- Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups
- Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties)
- Other difficulties (please specify) _____________________
- None of the above
- Refused
- Don’t know
- Overqualified
- No answer

IF D6.size >1 go to D7
ELSE go to D8

D7. What is the main difficulty you have had in getting a job?

[DISPLAY D6.categories]
D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 : on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category] /ELSE IF D3c =4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ] how many job offers have you received?

- Enter number of job offers [1] [sjsnooffr]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

Now skip to D14

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D9. Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories best describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive [1] [snlmact]
- Home duties / Child care [2]
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university [3]
- Own illness, injury or disability [4]
- Looking after ill or disabled person [5]
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities [6]
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job [7]
- Other activity (please specify) __________________________ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes [1] [snlwantj]
- Maybe / It depends [2]
- No [3]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11
ELSE go to D18
D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

**PROBE FULLY**

**MULTI RESP**

- Have a job to go to [1] [snlreahj]
  - Personal reasons
- Own illness, injury or disability [2] [snlreaoi]
- Pregnancy / Maternity leave [3] [snlreapm]
- Studying / Returning to studies [4] [snlreast]
- Does not need to work [5] [snlreann]
- To give others a chance [6] [snlreago]
- Welfare payment / pension may be affected [7] [snlreawp]
- Moved house / Holidays [8] [snlreamh]
- Lack of transport [9] [snlreatr]
- No time [10] [snlreant]
  - Child care reasons
- Prefers to look after children [11] [snlreapc]
- Difficulties in finding child care [12] [snlreafc]
- Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school [13] [snlreayc]
- Other child care reason [14] [snlreaoc]
  - Other family reasons
- Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons [15] [snlreaoh]
  - Believes no work available or couldn’t find work because:
- Too young / Too old [16] [snlreayo]
- Lacks necessary training or qualifications [17] [snlrealt]
- Lacks necessary experience [18] [snlreale]
- Difficulties with language / ethnic background [19] [snlreald]
- Difficulties with reading / writing [20] [snlrealw]
- No jobs available in line of work [21] [snlrealw]
- No jobs available with suitable hours [22] [snlreashe]
- No jobs available at all [23] [snlreaa]
- On a job-related training program [24] [snlreatj]
- Other reasons (please specify) [98] [snlreaos]
  - Refused [998] [snlrearf]
  - Don’t know [999] [snlreadk]

Not interested [snlreani]
Taking a break/rest from working [snlreatb]
Do voluntary/unpaid work [snlreavw]

IF D11.size >1 go to D12
ELSE go to D13

D12. Which of these was the **main** reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

[DISPLAY D11.categories] [snlreahas]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]
D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know

All looking for work or wanting work

D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

- Record whole dollars ($)  
- Refused  
- Don’t know

IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16
ELSE go to D15

D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

- Hours per week preferred  
- Refused  
- Don’t know

IF D15 = 998 go to D16
ELSE go to D17

D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

- Hours per week preferred  
- Refused  
- Don’t know

D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- Record %  
- Refused  
- Don’t know
Retirement

**D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:**
- 44 years of age OR YOUNGER
- 45 years of age OR OLDER

IF D18 = 1 go to D21(HIDDEN)
ELSE go to D19

**D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?**
- Yes
- No
- Never in workforce
- Refused
- Don’t know / can’t say

IF D19 = 1 go to D19a
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b
IF D19 = 3 go to E9
ELSE go to D21(HIDDEN)

**D19a. AUTOFILLED: Check previous wave retirement data (PrevRetired)**
- If at previous wave D19=1 AND age >= 75
- ELSE

IF D19a = 1 go to D21(HIDDEN)
ELSE go to D2a

**D20a. In which year did you retire?**
- Record year
- Refused
- Don’t know

Now go to D21(HIDDEN)

**D20b. At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If range provided, probe for single most likely age.
- Enter age
- Do not expect ever to retire
- Refused
- Don’t know

Now go to D21(HIDDEN)
Previous Employment

D21(HIDDEN). AUTOFILLED - Check Previous Employment Data[feed forward from previous wave interviewed]

- Yes, previously employed [1]
- No, not previously employed [2]
- Data missing or invalid [98]

IF D21(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to D21(CONFIRM) ELSE go to D21

D21(CONFIRM). Our records show that you were [IF PrevEmp =1 : employed / ELSE not employed] when we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Is this correct?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF D21(HIDDEN) = 1 and D21(CONFIRM) = 1 go to D22
IF D21(HIDDEN) = 2 and D21(CONFIRM) = 1 go to D24
IF D21(CONFIRM) = 2 go to D21b
IF D21(CONFIRM) = 98 or 99 go to D24

D21b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM: At last interview was respondent ...

- Employed? [1]
- Not Employed? [2]

IF D21b = 1 go to D22
IF D21b = 2 go to D24

D21. I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Were you employed then?

- Yes [1] [spjemp]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF D21 = 1 go to D22 ELSE go to D24
D22. What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

- **EMPLOYMENT REASONS**
  - Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [spjlj]
  - Holiday job [2]
  - Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
  - Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
  - To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]

- **PERSONAL REASONS**
  - Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) __________________________ [98]
  - Refused [97]
  - Don’t know [99]

D23. Apart from any jobs you had on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- **Yes** [1] [spjot]
- **No** [2]
- **Refused** [98]
- **Don’t know** [99]

**IF D23 = 1 go to D25**
**ELSE go to D31**

D24. Have you been employed in any job since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

- **Yes** [1] [spjotr]
- **No** [2]
- **Refused** [98]
- **Don’t know** [99]

**IF D24 = 1 go to D25**
**ELSE go to D31**
D25. I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

**EMPLOYMENT REASONS**
- Job was temporary or seasonal
- Holiday job
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business
- Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)

**PERSONAL REASONS**
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer
- Own sickness, disability or injury
- Pregnancy / To have children
- To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else
- Travel / Have a holiday
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study
- Spouse / partner transferred
- Other (please specify) ______________________________________
- Refused
- Don’t know

D26a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you usually work in that job?

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don’t include time ‘on-call’; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

- Hours per week
- Hours varied
- Refused
- Don’t know

**IF D26a = 997 go to D26b**
**ELSE go to D27**

D26b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

- Hours per week
- Refused
- Don’t know
D27. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

[TEXT BOX]

[spjot06]

☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t know [99]

D28a. In that job, did you work ...

☐ for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [spjottyp]
☐ in your own business with employees? [2]
☐ in your own business with no employees? [3]
☐ without pay in a family business? [4]
☐ None of the above [97]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t know [99]

IF D28a = 97 go to D28b
ELSE go to D29

D28b. What then were your working arrangements?

☐ Received payment in kind [5]
☐ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
☐ Other (please specify) ___________________________ [8]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t know [99]

D29. Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following best describes your contract of employment for that job?

☐ Self-employed [1] [spjotcnt]
☐ Employed on a fixed-term contract [2]
☐ Employed on a casual basis [3]
☐ Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis [4]
☐ Other (please specify) ___________________________ [8]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t know [99]
D30. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", “dairy farmer”, not just “farmer”, and "builder’s labourer", not just "labourer").

[OCCUPATION TITLE]
- Refused title [9998]
- Don’t know title [9999]

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]
- Refused tasks/duties [9998]
- Don’t know tasks/duties [9999]

D31. CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?
- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF D31 = 1 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to E9

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP
[DateTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now to go E1
E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP
[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

Work-related training

E1. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

☐ Yes [1] [sjttrwrk]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF E1 = 1 go to E2
ELSE go to E9

E2. I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[DISPLAY GRID]</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐ [sjtpewt]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at your place of employment, but in your own time?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐ [sjtpeot]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at some other place during paid work time?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐ [sjttopwt]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at some other place, but in your own time?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐ [sjttopot]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E3. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

☐ Record no. of courses [1] [sjttnum]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t know [99]
E4. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E3.number=1 : that / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : these / ELSE these] training [IF E3.number=1 : course / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : courses / ELSE courses]? Please count part days as whole days.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

- Record no. of days [1] [sjttdays]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]

E5. [IF E4.number=1 : And how many hours that day did you spend on that course? /ELSE And on average, how many hours each day did you spend on those courses?]

Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

- Record no. of hours per day [1] [sjthrs]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

E6. Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard list: Pay course fees; Purchase materials, books etc.; Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course; Take unpaid time off to attend training course.

- Yes [1] [sjttrcst]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

E7. Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

- To help you get started in your job [1] [sjtrrhrs]
- To improve your skills in your current job [2] [sjtrrisc]
- To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards [3] [sjtrrmp]
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion [4] [sjtrrpfj]
- To develop your skills generally [5] [sjtrrds]
- Because of health / safety concerns [6] [sjtrrsc]
- Other aims (please specify) ________________________________ [8] [sjtros]
- Refused [98] [sjtrrf]
- Don’t know [99] [sjttrdk]
E8. Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 not (1:4) : with a different employer / ELSE ]?

- Not at all [1]
- Only to a limited extent [2]
- To a moderate extent [3]
- To a great extent [4]
- To a very great extent [5]
- Did not learn any new skills [8]
- Refused [7]
- Don’t know [9]

Calendar

E9. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES:
Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

E9a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been enrolled in school or any course of study?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF E9a = 1 go to E9a1
ELSE go to E9b

E9a1. Was that full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER NOTES:
-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

MULTI RESP

- Full-time [1] [scaeft]
- Part-time [2] [scaepit]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF E9a = 1 AND/OR 2 go to E9a2
ELSE go to E9b
**E9a2. Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** *If the respondent doesn’t know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the ‘<<’ button to select ‘Refused’ at E14a1.*

**[DISPLAY GRID]**

Start Date [July waveyear-1 – Current month & year] | E9a1.Response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Jul [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jul [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jul [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Aug [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Aug [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Aug [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Sep [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Sep [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Sep [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Oct [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Oct [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Oct [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Nov [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Nov [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Nov [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Dec [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Dec [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Dec [waveYear-1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Jan [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jan [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jan [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Feb [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Feb [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Feb [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Mar [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Mar [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Mar [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Apr [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Apr [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Apr [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early May [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid May [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late May [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Jun [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jun [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jun [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Jul [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jul [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jul [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Aug [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Aug [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Aug [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Sep [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Sep [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

47  *Wave 19M Continuing Person Questionnaire - DRAFT*
E9b. Since July [waveYear-1], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- Number of jobs [scanjobs]
  - None [0]

E9c. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been not employed BUT looking for work?

- Yes [scaune]
  - No [2]

E9d. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been not employed and not looking for work?

- Yes [scanlf]
  - No [2]
E9b1. Please specify the period/s you
[IF E9b.number>1 : worked in those jobs /
ELSE IF E9b.number=1 : worked in the job /
ELSE IF E9c=1 : were not employed, but looking for work /
ELSE IF E9d=1 : were not employed and not looking for work / ]

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer
If the job began before early "July ['waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July ['waveYear'-1].
For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job [X]</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Jul [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☐️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jul [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jul [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Aug [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Aug [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Aug [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Sep [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Sep [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Sep [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Oct [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Oct [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Oct [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Nov [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☐️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Nov [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☐️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Nov [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☐️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Dec [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☐️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Dec [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☐️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Dec [waveYear-1]</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☐️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Job [X] from</td>
<td>Job [X] to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Jan [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jan [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jan [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Feb [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Feb [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Feb [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Mar [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Mar [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Mar [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Apr [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Apr [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Apr [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early May [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid May [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late May [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Jun [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jun [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jun [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Jul [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jul [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jul [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Aug [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Aug [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Aug [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Sep [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Sep [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Sep [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Oct [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Oct [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Oct [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Nov [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Nov [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Nov [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Dec [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Dec [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Dec [waveYear]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Jan [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jan [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jan [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Feb [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Feb [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Feb [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Mar [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Mar [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Mar [waveYear]+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calendar Activity: Job 01 to Job 12
Number of periods: Job 01 to Job 12
Calendar period: Job 01
Calendar period: Job 02
Calendar period: Job 03
Calendar period: Job 04
Calendar period: Job 05
Calendar period: Job 06
Calendar period: Job 07
Calendar period: Job 08
Calendar period: Job 09
Calendar period: Job 10
Calendar period: Job 11
Calendar period: Job 12
Calendar period: Not employed but looking for work
Calendar period: Not employed nor looking for work

E10a. HIDDEN: CHECK SAMPLE FILE variables “LabourForce_last financial year” to “LabourForce_2000/2001”: Has the respondent participated in each wave?

○ Employment calendar answered in all [wave-1] waves or answered during later wave (including refusals/DK) [1] [schlfsew]
○ Employment calendar missing for 1 wave [2]
○ Employment calendar missing for more than 1 wave [3]
○ In study for less than [wave-1] waves, but no employment calendars missing [4]

IF E10a = 1 or 4 go to E14a
IF E10a = 2 or 3 go to E10b

One of the many aims of this study is to develop a picture of how the employment of individual Australians changes over time. [If E10a=2: However, according to our records, we do not have any information from you for the (XXXX/YY financial year).] / [IF E10a=3: However, according to our records, we do not have any information from you for a number of years.]

START LOOP: E10b to E13 (Loop over each missing wave) [slfx01] to [slfx17]

E10b. I would like you to think back to [last missing financial year].

IF NECESSARY, SAY: That is, July 1 [fin year start] to June 30 [fin year end].

Were you in paid employment at any time during this 12-month period?

○ Yes [1] [slfpe01] to [slfpe17]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don’t know [9]

IF E10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to E12
ELSE go to E11
E11. For approximately how many months were you employed?

- Record number of full weeks [1] [slfmew01] to [slfmew17]
- Record number of full months [2] [slfmem01] to [slfmem17]
- Refused [98] [slfmeh01] to [slfmeh17]
- Don't know [99]

IF E11 >= 52 weeks or 12 months or 8 or 9 and E10a = 2 go to E14a
IF E11 >= 52 weeks or 12 months or 8 or 9 and E10a = 3 go to END LOOP
ELSE go to E12

E12. And can you recall actively looking for work while not employed during this time?

- Yes [1] [slfne01] to [slfne17]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF E12 = 2, 8 or 9 and E10a = 2 go to E14a
IF E12 = 2, 8 or 9 and E10a = 3 go to END LOOP
ELSE go to E13

E13. For approximately how many weeks or months were you unemployed and looking for work?

- Record number of full weeks [1] [slfnew01] to [slfnew17]
- Record number of full months [2] [slfnem01] to [sfnem17]
- Refused [98] [slfneh01] to [slfneh17]
- Don't know [99]

END LOOP: E10b to E13:
If no more missing waves go to E14a
ELSE go to START LOOP: E10b to E13

Leave from work

E14a. Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers’ compensation?

- Yes [1] [swcany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF E14a = 1 go to E14b
ELSE go to E15
E14b. How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers’ compensation?

- Months [ ] [swcamt]
- Weeks [ ] [swcawk]
- Days [ ] [swcada]
- Refused [ ] [swcaha]
- Don’t know [ ]

E14c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14b

- E14b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- E14b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- E14b is refused or don’t know [3]

E15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?

- Yes [1] [saljbca]
- No [2]
- Refused E9b [8]
- Don’t know E9b [9]

IF E15 = 1 and E14c != 1 go to E16a
ELSE go to E20

E16a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

- Yes [1] [salpdany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF E16a = 1 go to E16b
ELSE go to E17a

E16b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

- Weeks [ ] [salpdwk]
- Days [ ] [salpdda]
- Refused [ ] [salpdha]
- Don’t know [9]
E16c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E16b

- E16b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- E16b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- E16b is refused or don’t know [3]

IF E16c = 2 or 3 go to E17a
ELSE go to E20

E17a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave because you were sick or injured? Please do not include any paid time off to care for someone else who was sick.

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF E17a = 1 go to E17b
ELSE go to E18a

E17b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

- Weeks ________ [1] [salskwk]
- OR
- Days ________ [2] [salskda] [salskha]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

E17c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E17b

- E17b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- E17b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- E17b is refused or don’t know [3]

IF E17c = 2 or 3 go to E18a
ELSE go to E20

E18a. Looking at SHOWCARD E18, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard list: Family; Carers; Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Other paid leave.

- Yes [1] [salopany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF E18a = 1 go to E18b
ELSE go to E19a
E18b. How many **months, weeks or days** did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

- Months [ ] [salopmt]
- OR
- Weeks [ ] [salopwk]
- OR
- Days [ ] [salopda]
- Refused [ ] [salopha]
- Don’t know [ ]

E18c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E18b

- E18b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks=52 OR Days = 365) [ ] [1]
- E18b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [ ] [2]
- E18b is refused or don’t know [ ] [3]

IF E18c = 2 or 3 go to E19a
ELSE go to E20

E19a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were **not** paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

- Yes [ ] [salupany]
- No [ ] [2]
- Refused [ ] [8]
- Don’t know [ ] [9]

IF E19a = 1 go to E19b
ELSE go to E20

E19b. How many **months, weeks or days** did you take off?

- Months [ ] [salupmt]
- OR
- Weeks [ ] [salupwk]
- OR
- Days [ ] [salupda]
- Refused [ ] [salupha]
- Don’t know [ ]
E20. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

☐ Yes [1] [schkca]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused E9c [8]
☐ Don’t know E9c [9]

IF E20 = 1 go to E21
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

Job seeker requirements

E21. Looking at SHOWCARD E21, since July [waveYear-1], have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

☒ Study [1] [smoreqps]
☒ Part-time paid work [2] [smoreqpw]
☒ Voluntary unpaid work [3] [smoreqvu]
☒ Work for the Dole [4] [smoreqwd]
☒ PaTH Internships [5] [smoreqpi]
☒ National Work Experience Programme [6] [smoreqwe]
☒ Launch into Work program [7] [smoreqpe]
☒ PaTH Employability Skills Training [8] [smoreqla]
☒ Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training [9] [smoreqpi]
☒ Community Development Programme [10] [smoreqcd]
☒ Relocating to an area of better employment prospects [11] [smoreqrl]
☒ Defence Reserves [12] [smoreqdf]
☒ Other government employment or training programmes [13] [smoreqog]
☒ Other non-government employment or training programmes [14] [smoreqng]
☒ Non-vocational interventions or assistance [15] [smoreqnj]
☐ None of the above [97] [smoreqno]
☐ Refused [98] [smoreqrf]
☐ Don’t know [99] [smoreqdk]

IF E26 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to E27

E22. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

☐ Yes [1] [smocreq]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF E22 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E23
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP
E23. When did you last do any of these activities?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part of Month</th>
<th>Month on calendar</th>
<th>Year on calendar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early [1]</td>
<td>[Jan - Dec] [1-12]</td>
<td>[Select Year] [YEAR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late [3]</td>
<td>Don’t know month [99]</td>
<td>Don’t know year [9999]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused [98]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know [99]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn’t actually do [97]

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP
[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to F1a
F1a. I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b. CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know

IF F1b = 1 go to F2
ELSE go to F24

F2. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1)
- No, has one job only (C8a=2)
- Respondent did not answer C8a

F3. For your [IF F2=1 : main job / ELSE job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay before tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent does not know [IF GENDER =1 : his / ELSE her] last pay, but does know [IF GENDER =1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Do not include employer superannuation contributions.

- Enter Amount (whole $)
- Nil
- Refused
- Don’t know

IF F3 = 1 go to F4c
IF F3 = 999997 or 999998 go to F5a
ELSE go to F4a
F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out?

- Yes [1] [swscmnk]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b
ELSE go to F4b

F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out?

- Enter Amount (whole $) [1] [swcmna]
- Nil [99997]
- Refused [99998]

F4c. And what period does that cover?

- Week [1] [swcmcf]
- Fortnight [2]
- Month [3]
- Year [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F4c = 4 go to F6
ELSE go to F5a

F5a. And is that amount your usual pay?

- Yes [1] [swcmu]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F5a = 1, 8 or 9 go to F6
ELSE go to F5b

F5b. How much do you usually receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [swcmuga]
- Nil [99997]
- Refused [99998]
- Don’t know [99999]

IF F5b = 1 go to F5c
ELSE go to F6
F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?
- Before tax is taken out [1] [swscmutx]
- After tax [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F5d. And what period does that cover?
- Week [1] [swscmuf]
- Fortnight [2]
- Month [3]
- Year [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee’s own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- Yes [1] [ssscmmany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F6 = 1 go to F7
ELSE go to F10

F7. Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP
- Superannuation [1] [ssscmspr]
- Motor vehicle [2] [ssscmmvr]
- Computer, tablet, etc. [3] [ssscmcr]
- Child care [4] [ssscmccr]
- Telephone [5] [ssscmphr]
- Housing [6] [ssscmhor]
- Household /personal bills [7] [ssscmblr]
- Other (please specify) _________________________________ [8] [ssscmosr]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99] [ssscmdk]

IF F7 = 98 or 99 go to F9
ELSE go to F8a
F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?

[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE ]

- Enter amount (whole $) 
- Enter percentage (%) [for superannuation only]
- Refused
- Don’t know

F7(1)$ [sscmspa] F7(1)%[sscmsp] F7(2) [sscmva]
F7(3) [sscmhra] F7(4) [sscmcca] F7(5) [sscmph]
F7(6) [sscmhoa] F7(7) [sscmbla] F7(8) [sscmosa]

IF F8a = 1 go to F8b
ELSE go to END LOOP

F8b. And what period does that cover?

- Week
- Fortnight
- Month
- Year
- Other (specify) __________________________
- Refused
- Don’t know

F7(1) [sscmspf] F7(2) [sscmovf] F7(3) [sscmcrf]
F7(4) [sscmccf] F7(5) [sscmphf] F7(6) [sscmhof]
F7(7) [sscmhaf] F7(8) [sscmosa]

END LOOP: F8a to F8b
If last selected item go to F9
ELSE go to START LOOP

F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know

F7(1) [sscmre] F7(2) [sscmre] F7(3) [sscmre]
F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

☐ Yes [1] [snbcmany]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F10=1 go to F11
ELSE go to F13

F11. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP
☐ Housing rent [1] [snbcmhrr]
☐ Telephone [2] [snbcmpfr]
☐ Motor vehicle [3] [snbcmnv]
☐ Superannuation [4] [snbcmspr]
☐ Computer, tablet, etc. [5] [snbcmcrr]
☐ Child care [6] [snbcmccr]
☐ Car Park [7] [snbcmcpr]
☐ Shares [8] [snbcmshr]
☐ Low interest loans [9] [snbcmhir]
☐ Other (please specify) ________________ [97] [snbcmosr]
☐ Refused [98] [snbcmrf]
☐ Don’t know [99] [snbcmnk]

IF F11= 98 or 99 go to F13
ELSE go to F12a
START LOOP: F12a to F12b (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?

[F11=4: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. / ]

☐ Enter amount (whole $) [1]

OR

☐ Enter percentage (%) [for superannuation only] [2]

☐ Refused [999998]

☐ Don’t know [999999]

F11(1) [snbcmhra] F11(2) [snbcmpha] F11(3) [snbcmmmva]
F11(6) [snbcmcca] F11(7) [snbcmcpa] F11(8) [snbcmsha]
F11(9) [snbcmlia] F11(9) [snbcmosa]

IF F12a = 1 go to F12b
ELSE go to END LOOP

F12b. And what period does that cover?

☐ Week [1]

☐ Fortnight [2]

☐ Month [3]

☐ Year [4]

☐ Other (specify) __________________________ [7]

☐ Refused [8]

☐ Don’t know [9]

F11(1) [snbcmhrf] F11(2) [snbcmphf] F11(3) [snbcmmvf]
F11(4) [snbcmspf] F11(5) [snbcmcrf] F11(6) [snbcmscf]
F11(7) [snbcmcpf] F11(8) [snbcmshf] F11(9) [snbcmliif]
F11(9) [snbcmfosf]

END LOOP: F12a to F12b
If last selected item go to F13
ELSE go to START LOOP

F13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

☐ Has more than one job (F2=1) [1] [schkf2]

☐ Has only one job (F2=2) [2]

☐ Respondent did not answer C8a (F2=3) [3]

IF F13 = 1 go to F14
ELSE go to F24
F14. Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [IF GENDER=1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Do not include employer superannuation contributions.

☐ Enter Amount (whole $) [1] [swscoga]
☐ Nil [999997]
☐ Refused [999998]
☐ Don’t know [999999]

IF F14 = 1 go to F16b
IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a
IF F14 = 999999 go to F15

F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

☐ Yes [1] [swscnk]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]

IF F15 = 1 go to F16a
ELSE go to F18

F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

☐ Enter amount (whole $) [1] [swscona]
☐ Nil [999997]
☐ Refused [999998]

F16b. And what period does that cover?

☐ Week [1] [swsocf]
☐ Fortnight [2]
☐ Month [3]
☐ Year [4]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F16b = 4 go to F18
ELSE go to F17a
F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

- Yes [1] [swscou]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b
ELSE go to F18

F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [swscouga]
- Nil [999997]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c
ELSE go to F18

F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

- Before tax is taken out [1] [swscotx]
- After tax [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F17d. And what period does that cover?

- Week [1] [swscouf]
- Fortnight [2]
- Month [3]
- Year [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?

- Yes [1] [ssescoany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F18 = 1 go to F19
ELSE go to F22a
F19. Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?

**PROBE:** Any others?

**MULTI RESP**
- Superannuation [1] [sscospr]
- Motor vehicle [2] [sscomvr]
- Computer, tablet, etc. [3] [sscocrr]
- Child care [4] [sscoccr]
- Telephone [5] [sscophr]
- Housing [6] [sscohor]
- Household / personal bills [7] [sscoblr]
- Other (please specify) ______________________________ [8] [sscoosr]
- Refused [98] [sscorf]
- Don’t know [99] [sscodk]

**IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21**
**ELSE go to F20a**

**START LOOP: F20a to F20b** (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?**

(IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE )
- Enter amount (whole $) [1]
- Enter percentage (%) [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

F19(1)$ [sscospa] F19(1)% [sscospp] F19(2) [sscomva]
F19(3) [sscocra] F19(4) [sscocca] F19(5) [sscopha]
F19(6) [sscohoa] F19(7) [sscobla] F19(8) [sscoosa]

**IF F20a = 1 go to F20b**
**ELSE go to END LOOP**
F20b. And what period does that cover?

- Week [1]
- Fortnight [2]
- Month [3]
- Year [4]
- Other (specify) ____________________________ [7]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F19(1) [sscospf] F19(2) [sscomvf] F19(3) [sscocrf]
F19(4) [sscoccf] F19(5) [ssscophf] F19(6) [sscohof]
F19(7) [sscoblf] F19(8) [sscoosf]

END LOOP: F20a to F20b
If last selected item go to F21
ELSE go to START LOOP

F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

- Yes [1] [ssscore]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F22, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

- Yes [1] [snbcoany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F22a = 1 go to F22b
ELSE go to F24
F22b. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer/these employers? **PROBE:** Any others?

**MULTI RESP**
- Housing rent
- Telephone
- Motor vehicle
- Superannuation
- Computer, tablet, etc.
- Child care
- Car Park
- Shares
- Low interest loans
- Other (please specify) ________________________________
- Refused
- Don’t know

**IF** F22b = 98 or 99 **go to** F24
ELSE go to F23a

**START LOOP:** F23a to F23b (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer/these employers?

**IF** F22=4 : **INTERVIEWER NOTE:** If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE  
- Enter amount (whole $) __________ [1]
- Enter percentage (%) __________ [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused
- Don’t know

**IF** F23a = 1 **go to** F23b
ELSE go to END LOOP
F23b. And what period does that cover?

- Week [1]
- Fortnight [2]
- Month [3]
- Year [4]
- Other (specify) __________________ [7]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

END LOOP: F23a to F23b
If last selected item go to F24
ELSE go to START LOOP

F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE

- If aged 65 or more [1] [sbnage1]
- Otherwise [3]

IF F25 = 1 go to F26a
ELSE go to F27

F26a. Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?

- Yes [1] [sbncap]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F26a = 1 go to F26b
ELSE go to F27

F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

- Enter amount (whole $) __________________ [1] [sbncapa]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]
F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1 : other / ELSE ] income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

○ Yes  [1]  [sbncoth1]
○ No  [2]
○ Refused  [8]
○ Don’t know  [9]

IF F27 = 2 go to F31
ELSE go to F28

F28. Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

- Newstart Allowance  [1]  [sbncnws]
- Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans’ Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]  [2]  [sbncsrv]
- Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)  [3]  [sbncdsp]
- Wife Pension or Widow Allowance  [4]  [sbncwif]
- Carer Payment  [5]  [sbncrp]
- Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit  [6]  [sbncsas]
- Partner Allowance  [7]  [sbncpnt]
- Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)  [8]  [sbncpnt]
- Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)  [9]  [sbncyst]
- Youth Allowance - as a job seeker  [10]  [sbncyjs]
- Austudy / ABSTUDY Payment  [11]  [sbncyst]
- None of these  [97]  [sbncnon1]
- Refused  [98]  [sbncrf]
- Don’t know  [99]  [sbncdk1]

No answer  [sbnccna]

IF F28 = 97, 98 or 99 go to F30a
ELSE go to F29a

F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (2, 3) : pension / ELSE IF F28 includes (2, 3, ) & F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : pension / allowance / ELSE IF F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : allowance ] payment you received from [IF F28.size>1 : these sources / ELSE this source?]

○ Enter amount (whole $)  [1]  [sbnca1]
○ Refused  [98]
○ Don’t know  [99]
F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?

- Enter number of weeks
- Refused
- Don’t know

F30a. Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others?

**MULTI RESP**

- War Widow’s / Widower’s Pension (paid by DVA)
- Disability Pension (paid by DVA)
- Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)
- Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)
- Pensions or benefits paid by **overseas** governments
- Any other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify)
- None of the above
- Refused
- Don’t know

Mobility Allowance
Bereavement Allowance
Other non-income support payments
Other allowances
Double Orphan Pension
Community Development Programme

IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31
ELSE go to F30b

START LOOP: F30b to F30d (Loop over for each item selected in F30a)

F30b. How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?

- Enter amount (whole $)
- Refused
- Don’t know
F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?
- Enter number of weeks
- Refused
- Don’t know

F30a(1) [sbnccwarw] F30a(2) [sbnccdvaw] F30a(3) [sbnccraw]
F30a(4) [sbnccpllw] F30a(5) [sbnccspw] F30a(8) [sbnccothw]

Mobility Allowance Bereavement Allowance Other non income support payments
[sbnccmobw] [sbnccbrvw] [sbnccnw]
Other allowances Double Orphan Pension Community Development
[sbnccalw] [sbnccdorw] Programme[sbnccdew]

IF F30a = 4 then go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:
- F1b=1 and F30c(Paid Parental Leave)=weeks entered
- Else

If 1 go to F30d
ELSE go to END LOOP

F30d. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?
- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t know

END LOOP: F30b to F30d
If last selected item go to F31
ELSE go to START LOOP
F31. Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it’s really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out.

First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

☐ Yes [1] [swsfhave]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F31 = 1 go to F32
ELSE go to F42

F32. Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.
Do not include employer superannuation contributions.

☐ Enter annual amount (whole $) [1] [swsfga]
☐ Refused [999998]
☐ Don’t know [999999]

IF F32 = 1 or 999998 go to F35
ELSE go to F33

F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?

☐ Yes [1] [swsfnk]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]

IF F33 = 1 go to F34
ELSE go to F35

F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?

☐ Enter annual amount (whole $) [1] [swsfna]
☐ Refused [98]
F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee’s own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- Yes [1] [sssfanys]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F35 = 1 go to F36
ELSE go to F39

F36. Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP
- Superannuation [1] [sssfaspr]
- Motor vehicle [2] [sssfamwr]
- Computer, tablet, etc. [3] [sssfacr]
- Child care [4] [sssfaccr]
- Telephone [5] [sssfaphr]
- Housing [6] [sssfahor]
- Household /personal bills [7] [sssfabr]
- Other (please specify) ____________________________ [8] [sssfosr]
- Refused [98] [sssfaf]
- Don’t know [99] [sssfadk]

IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38
ELSE go to F37

START LOOP: F37
(Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F36.category(s)]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

- Enter annual amount (whole $) __________ [1]
- Enter percentage (%) __________ [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

F36(1)$ [sssfaspa] F36(1)%[sssfaspp] F36(2) [sssfamva]
F36(3) [sssfacr] F36(4) [sssfacca] F36(5) [sssfapha]
F36(6) [sssfahoa] F36(7) [sssfabra] F36(8) [sssfosa]

END LOOP: F37
IF last selected item go to F38
ELSE go to START LOOP
F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

- Yes [1] [sssfare]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement.] did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

- Yes [1] [snbfaany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F39 = 1 go to F40
ELSE go to F42

F40. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

- Housing rent [1] [snfbahrr]
- Telephone [2] [snfbaphr]
- Motor vehicle [3] [snfbamvr]
- Superannuation [4] [snfaspr]
- Computer, tablet, etc. [5] [snfascrr]
- Child care [6] [snfaccrr]
- Car Park [7] [snfacpr]
- Shares [8] [snfashr]
- Low interest loans [9] [snfalir]
- Other (please specify) ________________________________ [97] [snfaosr]
- Refused [98] [snfarf]
- Don’t know [99] [snfadk]

IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42
ELSE go to F41
F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

- Enter amount (whole $) [1]
- Enter percentage (%) [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

F40(1) [snbfahra]  F40(2) [snbfapha]  F40(3) [snbfamva]
F40(4)$ [snbfaspa]  F40(4)% [snbfaspp]  F40(5) [snbfacr]
F40(6) [snbfacca]  F40(7) [snbfacpa]  F40(8) [snbfasha]
F40(9) [snbfalia]  F40(97) [snbfosa]

IF last selected item go to F42
ELSE go to START LOOP

F42. During the last financial year did you, at any time:
work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?

- Yes [1] [sbifhave]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F42 = 1 go to F43
ELSE go to F56a

F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes trusts from F42.

- Yes [1] [sbifinc]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F43 = 1 go to F44
ELSE go to F54a
F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses before income tax was deducted? Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes trusts from F42.

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [sbifiga]
- Recorded elsewhere [999997]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

F45. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your incorporated businesses?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee’s own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- Yes [1] [sssfbany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F45 = 1 go to F46
ELSE go to F49

F46. Looking at SHOWCARD F46, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?
PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

- Superannuation [1] [sssfbspr]
- Motor vehicle [2] [sssfbmvr]
- Computer, tablet, etc. [3] [sssfbcrr]
- Child care [4] [sssfbcbr]
- Telephone [5] [sssfbphr]
- Housing [6] [sssfbhorr]
- Household /personal bills [7] [sssfblbr]
- Other (please specify) [8] [sssfbosr]
- Refused [98] [sssfbrfr]
- Don’t know [99] [sssfbdk]

IF F46 = 98 or 99 go to F48
ELSE go to F47
**START LOOP: F47** (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F47. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F46.category(s)]?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.*

- [ ] Enter annual amount (whole $)  
  OR  
- [ ] Enter percentage (%)  
  [for superannuation only]

- [ ] Refused
- [ ] Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F46(1)$</th>
<th>F46(1)%</th>
<th>F46(2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F46(3)</td>
<td>F46(4)</td>
<td>F46(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F46(6)</td>
<td>F46(7)</td>
<td>F46(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**END LOOP: F47**

IF last selected item go to F48  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F48. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income from these incorporated businesses?**

- [ ] Yes  
  [sssfbre]
- [ ] No  
  [2]
- [ ] Refused  
  [8]
- [ ] Don’t know  
  [9]

**F49. Looking at SHOWCARD F49, [IF F45=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your incorporated businesses in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- [ ] Yes  
  [snfbpany]
- [ ] No  
  [2]
- [ ] Refused  
  [8]
- [ ] Don’t know  
  [9]

IF F49 = 1 go to F50  
ELSE go to F52
F50. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?

**PROBE:** Any others?

_Multi Resp_

- Housing rent [1] [snfbhhr]
- Telephone [2] [snfbphr]
- Motor vehicle [3] [snfbmvr]
- Superannuation [4] [snfbspr]
- Computer, tablet, etc. [5] [snfbcrr]
- Child care [6] [snfbccr]
- Car Park [7] [snfbcp]
- Shares [8] [snfbshr]
- Low interest loans [9] [snfbhir]
- Other (please specify) ________________________________ [97] [snfbosr]
- Refused [997] [snfbosr]
- Don’t know [99] [snfbdk]

If F50 = 98 or 99 go to F52
Else go to F51

**START LOOP: F51** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F51. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F50.category(s)] received from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** Record annual amount.

- Enter amount (whole $) [1]
  - OR
- Enter percentage (%) [for superannuation only] [2]

- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

F50(1) [snfbhhra] F50(2) [snfbphra] F50(3) [snfbmva]
F50(4) [snfbhs] F50(4)% [snfbssp] F50(5) [snfbcra]
F50(6) [snfbc] F50(7) [snfbcpa] F50(8) [snfbs]
F50(9) [snfb] F50(97) [snfbos]

**END LOOP: F51**

If last selected item go to F52
Else go to START LOOP
F52. In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes trusts from F42.

- Yes [1] [sbifdiv]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F52 = 1 go to F53
ELSE go to F54a

F53. Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [sbifdiva]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

F54a. In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F54a and F43. If they do, query.

- Yes [1] [sbifuinc]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F54a = 1 go to F54b
ELSE go to F56a

F54b. What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [sbifuga]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

IF F54b = 1 go to F55
ELSE go to F56a

F55. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F54b a profit or loss?

- Profit [1] [sbifup]
- Loss [2]
- Break-even [8]
F56a. Looking at SHOWCARD F56, did you earn more than $100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

☐ Yes [1] [soifint]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F56a = 1 go to F56b
ELSE go to F57a

F56b. How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

☐ Enter full amount if over $100 (whole $) [1] [soifinta]
☐ Refused [999998]
☐ Don’t know [999999]

F57a. During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

☐ Yes [1] [soifroy]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F57a = 1 go to F57b
ELSE go to F58a

F57b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

☐ Enter amount (whole $) [1] [soifroya]
☐ Refused [999998]
☐ Don’t know [999999]

IF F57b = 1 go to F58a
ELSE go to F57c

F57c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F57 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

☐ Less than $100 [1] [soifroyr]
☐ $100 to $499 [2]
☐ $500 to $999 [3]
☐ $1,000 to $4,999 [4]
☐ $5,000 to $9,999 [5]
☐ $10,000 or more [6]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]
F58a. Looking at SHOWCARD F58a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

☐ Yes [1] [soifdiv]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F58a = 1 go to F58b
ELSE go to F59a

F58b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.

☐ Enter amount (whole $) [1] [soifdiva]
☐ Refused [999998]
☐ Don’t know [999999]

IF F58b = 1 go to F59a
ELSE go to F58c

F58c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F58c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include only your share from any joint investments.

☐ Less than $100 [1] [soifdivr]
☐ $100 to $499 [2]
☐ $500 to $999 [3]
☐ $1,000 to $4,999 [4]
☐ $5,000 to $9,999 [5]
☐ $10,000 or more [6]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

F59a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

☐ Yes [1] [soifrnt]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F59a = 1 go to F59b
ELSE go to F60
F59b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [soifrnta]
- Already reported (part of business income) [999997]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount = 0 go to F59c
IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount ≠ 0 go to F59e
IF F59b = 999997 go to F60
ELSE go to F59f

F59c. Did you actually make a loss from renting properties during the last financial year, or did you break-even?

- Loss [1] [soifeven]
- Break-even [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F59c = 1 go to F59d
ELSE go to F60

F59d. What was the total amount of that loss from renting properties?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [soifloss]
- Already reported (part of business income) [999997]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

IF F59d = 999998 or 999999 go to F59f
ELSE go to F60

F59e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F59b a profit or loss?

- Profit [1] [soifrntp]
- Loss [2]
- Break-even [3]
F59f. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F59 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?

- Loss of $10,000 or more [1] [soifrntr]
- Loss of between $5,000 and $9,999 [2]
- Loss of between $1,000 and $4,999 [3]
- Profit or loss of less than $1,000 [4]
- Profit of between $1,000 and $4,999 [5]
- Profit of between $5,000 and $9,999 [6]
- Profit of $10,000 or more [7]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F60. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F60, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

- Yes [1] [sbnfhave]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF F60 = 1 go to F61a
ELSE go to F62
F61a. Which ones?

**PROBE:** Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Energy Supplement payments)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit Description</th>
<th>Pension Received</th>
<th>How Answered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age Pension (from Australian Gov’t)</td>
<td>[1] sbnfap</td>
<td>[sbnfaph]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newstart Allowance</td>
<td>[2] sbnfnws</td>
<td>[sbnfnwsh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)</td>
<td>[3] sbnfsrv</td>
<td>[sbnfsrvh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)</td>
<td>[4] sbnfdsp</td>
<td>[sbnfdsh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Pension (paid by DVA)</td>
<td>[5] sbnfdva</td>
<td>[sbnfdvah]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wife Pension or Widow Allowance</td>
<td>[6] sbnfwif</td>
<td>[sbnfwifh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War Widow’s / Widower’s Pension (paid by Dept. of Veteran’s Affairs)</td>
<td>[7] sbnfwar</td>
<td>[sbnfwarh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Referred to by another person</td>
<td>[8] sbnfcrp</td>
<td>[sbnfcrph]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)</td>
<td>[9] sbnfcra</td>
<td>[sbnfcrah]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit</td>
<td>[10] sbnfsas</td>
<td>[sbnfsash]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)</td>
<td>[12] sbnfyst</td>
<td>[sbnfysth]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Allowance - as a job seeker</td>
<td>[13] sbnfyjs</td>
<td>[sbnfys]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austudy / ABSTUDY</td>
<td>[14] sbnfsy</td>
<td>[sbnfsh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parenting Payment</td>
<td>[15] sbnfpnt</td>
<td>[sbnfpnt]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)</td>
<td>[16] sbnfppl</td>
<td>[sbnfppl]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions / benefits from overseas governments</td>
<td>[17] sbnfsop</td>
<td>[sbnfsop]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other government pensions / allowances (specify)</td>
<td>[97] sbnfoth</td>
<td>[sbnfothh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility Allowance</td>
<td>[sbnfomob]</td>
<td>[sbnfomobh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bereavement Allowance</td>
<td>[sbnfbvr]</td>
<td>[sbnfbvrh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-income support</td>
<td>[sbnfon]</td>
<td>[sbnfonh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other allowances</td>
<td>[sbnfoal]</td>
<td>[sbnfoalh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Orphan Pension</td>
<td>[sbnfdor]</td>
<td>[sbnfdorh]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Programme</td>
<td>[sbnfcde]</td>
<td>[sbnfcdeh]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF F61a = 98 or 99 go to F62
ELSE go to F61b
F61b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F61a.category(s)]?

- No. of weeks received [1]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

F61a(1) [sbnfapw]  F61a(2) [sbnfsw]  F61a(3) [sbnfsrvw]
F61a(4) [sbnfdspw] F61a(5) [sbnfdaw]  F61a(6) [sbnfwifw]
F61a(7) [sbnfwarw] F61a(8) [sbnfcrpw]  F61a(9) [sbnfcrsw]
F61a(10) [sbnfswaw] F61a(11) [sbnfrtw]  F61a(12) [sbnfystw]
F61a(13) [sbnfyjsw] F61a(14) [sbnfstylw] F61a(15) [sbnfptnw]
F61a(16) [sbnfpplw] F61a(17) [sbnfospw]  F61a(97) [sbnfothw]

Mobility Allowance | Bereavement Allowance | Other non-income support payments
[sbnfmobw] | [sbnfbrw] | [sbnfonw]
Other allowances | Double Orphan Pension | Community Development Programme
[sbnfoalw] | [sbnfdorw] | [sbnfcdew]

F61c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F61a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select ‘Don’t know’ to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.

- Annual amount (whole $) [1]
- Refused [99998]
- Don’t know [99999]

F61a(1) [sbnfap] | F61a(2) [sbnfwa] | F61a(3) [sbnfsrw]
F61a(4) [sbnfdpa] | F61a(5) [sbnfdwa] | F61a(6) [sbnfwif]
F61a(7) [sbnfwar] | F61a(8) [sbnfcrp] | F61a(9) [sbnfcrs]
F61a(10) [sbnfsasa] | F61a(11) [sbnfrpta] | F61a(12) [sbnfyst]
F61a(13) [sbnfyjs] | F61a(14) [sbnfsty] | F61a(15) [sbnfptn]
F61a(16) [sbnfppl] | F61a(17) [sbnfosp] | F61a(97) [sbnfoth]

Mobility Allowance | Bereavement Allowance | Other non-income support payments
[sbnfmob] | [sbnfr] | [sbnfona]
Other allowances | Double Orphan Pension | Community Development Programme
[sbnfoal] | [sbnfdora] | [sbnfcdp]

IF F61c = 99999 go to F61d
IF F61c = 1 or 99998 AND F61a = 16 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d
ELSE go to END LOOP
F61d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F61a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?

- Average per fortnight (whole $) [1]
- Refused [99998]
- Don’t know [99999]

F61a(1) [sbnfapf] F61a(2) [sbnfnwsf] F61a(3) [sbnfsrvf]
F61a(4) [sbnfdspf] F61a(5) [sbnfdvaf] F61a(6) [sbnfwiff]
F61a(7) [sbnfwarf] F61a(8) [sbnfcrpf] F61a(9) [sbnfcraf]
F61a(10) [sbnfsasf] F61a(11) [sbnfprt] F61a(12) [sbnfystf]
F61a(13) [sbnfyjsf] F61a(14) [sbnfstyf] F61a(15) [sbnfpntf]
F61a(16) [sbnfpplf] F61a(17) [sbnfosp] F61a(19) [sbnfoothf]

- Mobility Allowance [sbnfmobf]
- Bereavement Allowance [sbnfbrvf]
- Other non-income support payments [sbnfonf]
- Other allowances [sbnfoalf]
- Double Orphan Pension [sbnfdorf]
- Community Development Programme [sbnfcdef]

IF F61d = 16 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave)

- F31=1 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered [1]
- Else [2]

IF 1 go to F61e
ELSE go to END LOOP

F61e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

- Yes [1] [swsfplre]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

END LOOP: F61b to F61e
IF last selected item go to F62
ELSE go to START LOOP

F62. AUTOFILLED: AGE (‘age’)

- If aged under 40 [1] []
- If age 40 or older [2]

IF F62 = 2 go to F63
ELSE go to F69a
F63. During the last financial year, did you receive any regular payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions, such as allocated pensions?

Do not include any irregular lump sum payments.

☐ Yes [1]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F63 = 1 go to F64  
ELSE go to F65

F64. How much did you receive in regular payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions in the last financial year?

☐ Enter amount (whole $) [1]  
☐ Refused [9999998]  
☐ Don’t know [9999999]

F65. During the last financial year, did you receive any irregular superannuation lump sum payments?

☐ Yes [1]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF F65 = 1 go to F66  
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

F66. What was the total amount of all superannuation lump sum payments you received in the last financial year?

☐ Enter amount (whole $) [1]  
☐ Refused [9999998]  
☐ Don’t know [9999999]
F67. Looking at SHOWCARD F67, what did you do with these lump sum payments?

**PROBE:** Any others?

**MULTI RESP**

- Rolled it over into another superannuation scheme
- Purchased an annuity
- Invested or saved the money elsewhere (e.g., shares, bank accounts)
- Paid off home / Paid for home improvements / Bought new home
- Bought or paid off car / vehicle
- Cleared other outstanding debts
- Paid for a holiday
- Assisted family members
- Other (please specify)___________
- Refused
- Don’t know

IF F67 = 1 go to F68a
IF F67 = 2 go to F68b
IF F67 = 3 go to F68c
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

F68a. What amount did you roll over or invest in another superannuation scheme?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1]
- Refused [9999998]
- Don’t know [9999999]

IF F67 = 2 go to F68b
IF F67 = 3 go to F68c
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

F68b. What amount did you use to purchase an annuity?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1]
- Refused [9999998]
- Don’t know [9999999]

IF F67 = 3 go to F68c
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

F68c. How much did you invest or save elsewhere?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1]
- Refused [9999998]
- Don’t know [9999999]

AUTOFILLED: F68c End TIMESTAMP
 [F68cTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
F69a. Looking at SHOWCARD F69, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments or Energy Supplement payments.

PROBE: Any others?

IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Prompt for cash gifts.

☐ Life Insurance [1] [ ]
☐ Child support / Maintenance [2] [soifcs]
☐ Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims [3] [soifwkc]
☐ Redundancy and severance payments [4] [soifrsv]
☐ Inheritance / Bequests [5] [soifinh]
☐ Parents [6] [soifpnt]
☐ Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported) [7] [soifohh]
☐ Any other source (specify) ____________________________ [96] [soifoth]
☐ None of the above [97] [soifnone]
☐ Refused [98] [soiforf]
☐ Don’t know [99] [soifodk]

Other regular private
Other irregular payment
Other regular public
Lump sum superannuation (if under 40 years)
Lump sum workers compensation

IF F69a = 97, 98 or 99 go to F70
ELSE go to F69b

START LOOP: F69b (Loop over for each item selected in F69a)

F69b. How much did you receive from [F69a.category(s)] during the last financial year?
☐ Estimated Value (whole $) [1]
☐ Refused [999998]
☐ Don’t know [999999]

F69a(1) () F69a(2) [soifcsa] F69a(3) [soifwcka]
F69a(4) [soifrsva] F69a(5) [soifinh] F69a(6) [soifpnta]
F69a(7) [soifohha] F69a(96) [soifotha]

Other regular private [soifpria]
Other irregular payment [soifirra]
Lump sum superannuation [soifiss]
Lump sum workers compensation [soifswa]

END LOOP: F69b
IF last selected item go to F70
ELSE go to START LOOP
F70. Were you **covered** by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?

- Yes [1] [spHfHy]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

F71. I’d now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Cards that are linked directly to the account holder’s savings are ‘debit cards’ and should not be recorded here.

*If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.*

- Yes [1] [scrHave]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

**IF** F71 = 1 go to F72
ELSE go to SECTION F END TIMESTAMP

F72. Looking at SHOWCARD F72, how often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month?

- Hardly ever or never [1] [scrPay]
- Not very often [2]
- About half of the time [3]
- Most months [4]
- Always or almost always [5]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

**AUTOFILLED**: Section F End TIMESTAMP
[FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to G1
G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [IF GENDER=1: fathered / ELSE given birth to] or adopted?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children. Also include children that have since died.

○ Total children respondent has [stchave] [1]
○ None [0]
○ Refused [98]
○ Don’t Know [99]

Note: creates variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

○ Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child [1]
○ Else [2]

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to INTERVIEWER RECORD
ELSE go to G14

INTERVIEWER RECORD:

The details of any selected children will be carried over to the next question, except for those whose name is followed by "(d)".

Are any of these children the respondent’s? Which ones?
(Only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster.)

○ “HF3Firstname” [1]
○ “HF3Firstname”... [2]
○ None of the above [8]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Non-Resident Children [IF G2f not in (2, 4)]</th>
<th>Resident Children: [IF G2f in (2, 4) or G13=1]</th>
<th>Deceased Children [IF G2b=97]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distance to child</td>
<td>G3d: [sncdst1-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td>G2i: [sdcyng1-10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If child is deceased</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Die before 15th birthday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G2j: [sdcyng1-10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of death</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year of death</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If child’s age less than 25</strong></td>
<td>IF [sncage1-13] &lt; 25:</td>
<td>IF [srcage1-13] &lt; 25:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']</td>
<td>G2e: [sncsty1-13]</td>
<td>G2e/G15e: [srcsty1-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent working in 12 months before child’s birth</td>
<td>G2g: [sncwb1-13]</td>
<td>G2g/G15f: [srcwb1-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent took formal maternity/paternity leave</td>
<td>G2h: [sncmp11-13]</td>
<td>G2h/G15g: [sncmp11-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where child usually lives</td>
<td>G3f: [snculv1-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year child last lived with parent</td>
<td>G3g: [sncylw1-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everyday financial support</td>
<td>G3h: [sncrfs1-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other financial support</td>
<td>G3i: [sncafs1-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Another parent elsewhere</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G17f: [srcpew1-13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>If resident child has a parent living elsewhere</strong></td>
<td>IF [srcpew1-13] = 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance to other parent</td>
<td>G17g: [srcdst1-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everyday financial support</td>
<td>G17h: [srcrfs1-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other financial support</td>
<td>G17i: [srcafs1-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF ‘childtotal.size’>1: names / ELSE name]?

G2b. And how old is ...?

G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1: each / ELSE the] child.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2a. Name</th>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G2c. Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not ask, Only record if this information is volunteered.

☐ Total number of stillbirths and miscarriages [1]
☐ No information volunteered [0]

IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge
ELSE go to G2

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interview enters in details.
2. Creates a variable live_child = number of alive children

ConfirmAge: Can you please tell me what age range [IF G2b.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?

[DISPLAY GRID]
1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don’t know]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-17 years old (1)</th>
<th>18-24 years old (2)</th>
<th>25+ years old (3)</th>
<th>Refused (8)</th>
<th>Don’t know (9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a.name1’</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a.name...’</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Now go to G2

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Is any child deceased (Code 97 in G2b)?

☐ At least one child is deceased [1] [sdcany]
☐ Else [2]

IF G2 = 1 go to G2d (Deceased Children Grid)
ELSE go to G2f (Live Children Grid)
Deceased Children Grid

I now would like to ask you some additional questions about [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

- No, move on

[2] [dcperm]

IF 2 then go to G2f
ELSE go to G2d

**G2d. What was [IF ‘deceasedchild’.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]’s month and year of birth?**

**G2i. Did [IF ‘deceasedchild’.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] die before (his/her) 15th birthday?**

**G2j. Record month and year of death**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If child died before [his/her] birthday, ask G2j.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a.name1’ ‘G2c.sex1’</td>
<td>☐ [Jan-Dec] ☐ Refused ☐ Don’t know</td>
<td>☐ [Year] ☐ Refused ☐ Don’t know</td>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>…</td>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
<td>☐ ☐ ☐ ☐</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

Thank you, we will now ask you questions about [IF ‘live_child’.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]]
### Live Children Grid

**G2f.** Looking at SHOWCARD G1, please say which of those best describes where [IF ‘live_child’.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] lives.

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution. Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages.

**[DISPLAY GRID]**

|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b. Age G2c.Sex</th>
<th>G2f. Where child lives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a.name1’ ‘G2b.age1’ ‘G2c.sex1’</td>
<td>♦ Lives in this household at least 50% of the time [1] [stchere]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Lives in another household more than 50% of the time [2] [stcpdwl]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [3] [stcptnpd]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [4] [stcnpd]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Refused [8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Don’t know [9]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>‘G2a.name...’ ‘G2b.age...’ ‘G2c.sex...’</th>
<th>♦ Lives in this household at least 50% of the time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Lives in another household more than 50% of the time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>♦ Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**IF all G2b >24 go to G4**

**IF G2b <= 24 go to G2d (Live Children Grid)**

**ELSE go to G4**
G2d. What is their month and year of birth?

G2e. Did [IF ‘live_child’.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]] attend primary or high school in [‘waveYear’]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then select "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Jan-Dec]</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 ‘G2a.name1’ ‘G2b.age1’ ‘G2c.sex1’

… ‘G2a.name...’ ‘G2b.age...’ ‘G2c.sex...’

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

G2g. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2a. Name</th>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G2g. Working at any time in 12 months before…born?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 ‘G2a.name1’ ‘G2b.age1’

… ‘G2a.name...’ ‘G2b.age...’

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward
G2h. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave from your employer around the time of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

[DISPLAY GRID]
[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age"
[G2h]"Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>'G2a.name1' 'G2b.age1'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>'G2a.name...' 'G2b.age...'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

G4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?

☐ At least one child lives elsewhere [1]
☐ Else [2]

IF G4 = 1 go to G3d
ELSE go to G14
G3d. Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [IF ‘live_child’.size >1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Best estimate OK.

[DISPLAY GRID]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G3d. Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a.name1’</td>
<td>‘G2b.age1’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ A &lt;5 kms</td>
<td>[1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ B 5-9 kms</td>
<td>[2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ C 10-19 kms</td>
<td>[3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ D 20-49 kms</td>
<td>[4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ E 50-99 kms</td>
<td>[5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ F 100-499 kms</td>
<td>[6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ G 500kms or more</td>
<td>[7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ H Overseas</td>
<td>[8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ Refused</td>
<td>[98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ Don’t know</td>
<td>[99]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ‘G2a.name...’ | ‘G2a.bge...’ |
| ○ A <5 kms | |
| ○ B 5-9 kms | |
| ○ C 10-19 kms | |
| ○ D 20-49 kms | |
| ○ E 50-99 kms | |
| ○ F 100-499 kms | |
| ○ G 500kms or more | |
| ○ H Overseas | |
| ○ Refused | |
| ○ Don’t know | |

G6a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children (who live elsewhere) aged 25 years or more?

*If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2*

○ All children are 25 or more [1] [sncudr25]
○ Else [2]

IF G6a = 1 go to G14
ELSE go to G3f

NOTE: creates variable G6a.size=number of children if G6a=1
G3f. Where does [IF G4a.size>1 : **names of children**] / ELSE **name of child**] usually live?

G3g. In what year did [IF G4a.size>1 : **names of children**] / ELSE **name of child**] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>'G2a.name1'</th>
<th>'G2b.age1'</th>
<th>G3f. Where child usually lives</th>
<th>G3f. Other – please specify</th>
<th>G3g. Year...last lived with you?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] With other parent [1]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] [Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] With other relatives [2]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Refused Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Fostered/adopted out [3]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Don’t know Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Living independently [4]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Other (specify in next column) [5]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Refused [6]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Don’t Know [7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>'G2a.name...’</th>
<th>‘G2b.age...’</th>
<th>G3f. Where child usually lives</th>
<th>G3f. Other – please specify</th>
<th>G3g. Year...last lived with you?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] With other parent [1]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] [Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] With other relatives [2]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Refused Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Fostered/adopted out [3]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Don’t know Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Living independently [4]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Other (specify in next column) [5]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Refused [6]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Don’t Know [7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**G3h.** Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i.** Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

[DISPLAY GRID]


[G3i] “Other financial support”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G3h. Everyday financial support</th>
<th>G3i. Other financial support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a.name...’</td>
<td>‘G2b.age...’</td>
<td>○ Pays ○ Receives ○ Neither of the above ○ Refused ○ Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G6b.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?

○ Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [1] [sncrfs]

○ No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [2]

IF G6b = 1 go to G7a
ELSE go to G8

**G7a.** In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1: pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G3h.size=>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

○ Enter amount (whole $) [1] [sncrfsa]

○ Refused [99998]

○ Don’t know [99999]

IF G7a = 99998 or 99999 go to G8
ELSE go to G7b

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h
G7b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1: paid / ELSE received]?

- Weekly [1] [sncrsfsf]
- Fortnightly [2]
- Four weekly [3]
- Each calendar month [4]
- Yearly [5]
- Other (please specify) ___________________ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

G7c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

- Pay [1] [sncrsfpr]
- Receive [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

G8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i [1] [sncafs]
- No code 1 or 2 in column G3i [2]

IF G8 = 1 go to G9a
ELSE go to G10a

G9a. How much have you [IF G3i=1: paid / ELSE received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [IF G3i.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child] over the last 12 months?

- Enter amount (whole $) __________ [1] [sncafsa]
- Refused [99998]
- Don’t know [99999]

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

G9b. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

- Pay [1] [sncafspr]
- Receive [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

G10a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are there any children who are aged 17 or less?

- Yes, children aged 17 or less [1] [sncudr17]
- No children aged 17 or less [2]

IF G10a = 1 go to G10b
ELSE go to G14
Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.

Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

○ Yes
○ No
○ Refused
○ Don’t know

IF G10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G11a
ELSE go to G10c

G10c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to for the everyday expenses of [IF G10a.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child]?

○ Enter amount (whole $)
○ Refused
○ Don’t know

IF G10c = 99998 or 99999 go to G11a
ELSE go to G10d

NOTE: creates variable G10a.size = number of children aged 17 or less

G10d. And what period does this cover?

○ Week
○ Fortnight
○ Four weeks
○ Calendar month
○ Year
○ Other (please specify) ____________________
○ Refused
○ Don’t know

G10e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G10c?

○ Pay
○ Receive
○ Refused
○ Don’t know
G10f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.

☐ Child Support Agency [1] [sncexsda]
☐ Court [2]
☐ Other parent privately [3]
☐ Respondent on their own [4]
☐ Other party (please specify) ____________________ [7]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

G11a. I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99 : [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99 : [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’]/ ELSE them]?  

☐ Daily [1] [sncfsee]
☐ At least once a week [2]
☐ At least once a fortnight [3]
☐ At least once a month [4]
☐ Once every 3 months [5]
☐ Once every 6 months [6]
☐ Once a year [7]
☐ Less than once a year [8]
☐ Never [9]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t know [99]

IF G11a = 9 go to G14
IF G11a = 98 or 99 go to G13a
ELSE go to G11b

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G10a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G10a=1
**G11b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

**[DISPLAY GRID]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Nights or weeks</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1-182]</td>
<td>Nights</td>
<td>Per week [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Fortnight [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>4 weeks [3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>3 months [4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 months [5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year [6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused [8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know [9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zero overnight stays in a year</td>
<td>[997]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G11c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

**[DISPLAY GRID]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Days or weeks</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1-365]</td>
<td>Days</td>
<td>Per week [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Fortnight [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>4 weeks [3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>3 months [4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 months [5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year [6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused [8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know [9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zero day visits in a year</td>
<td>[997]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G12. Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child]?

- Nowhere near enough [1] [sncsat]
- Not quite enough [2]
- About right [3]
- A little too much [4]
- Way too much [5]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

G13a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

- Yes [1] [snchck]
- No [2]

IF G13a = 1 go to G13b
ELSE go to G14

G13b. I now have one question about the other parent of ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] who usually lives with their other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

- Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) [1] [sncesop]
- Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) [2]
- Not employed BUT is looking for work [3]
- Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired [4]
- Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties [5]
- Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student [6]
- Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other [8]
- Refused [7]
- Don’t know [9]

Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

G14. Now some questions about other children that may live here.

Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

- Yes [1] [srcstepg]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF G14 = 1 go to G15
ELSE go to G16
G15. How many of these children do not have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

- Record Number [1] [srcstepn]
- None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household [97]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF G15 = 97,98 or 99 go to G16
ELSE go to G15a

G15a. Could you please tell me their [IF ’G15’.size > 1 : names / ELSE name]?

G15b. And how old is ... ?

G15c. Please enter the sex of [IF ’G15’.size > 1 : each / ELSE the] child.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G13a. Name</th>
<th>G13b. Age</th>
<th>G13c. Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF G15b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge
ELSE go to G15d

Note: creates variable G15a.size=number of children less than 26 years

ConfirmAge: Can you please tell me what age range [IF G15b.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G15a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don’t know]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G15a.name1</th>
<th>G15a.name...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-17 years old (1)</td>
<td>0-17 years old (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-24 years old (2)</td>
<td>18-24 years old (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25+ years old (3)</td>
<td>25+ years old (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused (8)</td>
<td>Refused (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (9)</td>
<td>Don’t know (9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.
G15d. What is their month and year of birth?

G15e. Did [IF G13a.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] attend primary or high school in [‘waveYear’]?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G15a. Name</th>
<th>G15b. Age</th>
<th>G15c. Sex</th>
<th>G15d. Month of birth</th>
<th>G15d. Year of birth</th>
<th>G15e. Did ... attend school in [‘waveYear’]?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘G15a.name1’</td>
<td>‘G15b.age1’</td>
<td>‘G15c.sex1’</td>
<td>☑ [Jan-Dec]</td>
<td>☑ [Year]</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Refused Month</td>
<td>☑ Refused Year</td>
<td>☑ Don’t know Month</td>
<td>☑ Don’t know Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... ‘G15a.name...’</td>
<td>‘G15b.age...’</td>
<td>‘G15c.sex...’</td>
<td>☑ [Jan-Dec]</td>
<td>☑ [Year]</td>
<td>☑ ☑ ☑ ☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Refused Month</td>
<td>☑ Refused Year</td>
<td>☑ Don’t know Month</td>
<td>☑ Don’t know Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G15f. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF G13a.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G15a. Name</th>
<th>G15b. Age</th>
<th>G15f. Working at any time in 12 months before...born?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘G15a.name1’</td>
<td>‘G15b.age1’</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘G15a.name...’</td>
<td>‘G15b.age...’</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward
G15g. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1: paternity / ELSE maternity] leave from your employer around the time of before [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

[DISPLAY GRID]
[G15a] “Name” [G15b] “Age”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ‘G15a.name1’ ‘G15b.age1’</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... ‘G152a.name...’ ‘G15b.age...’</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

G16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G15?

☐ Yes [1] [srchave]
☐ No [2]

IF G16 = 1 go to G17f
ELSE go to G29i

Note: creates variable G14.size=number of children where G14=1

G17f. Does [IF G14.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b./G15b. Age</th>
<th>G17f. Another parent elsewhere?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a./G15a.name1’ ‘G2b./G15b.age1’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a./G15a.name...’ ‘G2b./G15b.age...’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G18. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G17f: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?

☐ At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere [1] [srcepew]
☐ Else [2]

IF G18 = 1 go to G17g
ELSE go to G27

Note: creates variable G18.size=number of children where G18=1
G17g. Looking at SHOWCARD G17, how far away from you does [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]’s other [IF G18.size>1 : parents / ELSE parent] usually live?

[DISPLAY GRID]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b./G15b. Age</th>
<th>G17g. Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a./G15a.name1’</td>
<td>‘G2b./G15b.age1’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A &lt;5 kms</td>
<td>[1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 5-9 kms</td>
<td>[2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 10-19 kms</td>
<td>[3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 20-49 kms</td>
<td>[4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 50-99 kms</td>
<td>[5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 100-499 kms</td>
<td>[6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 500kms or more</td>
<td>[7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Overseas</td>
<td>[8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>[98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>[99]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>‘G2a./G15a.name...’</th>
<th>‘G2b./G15b.age...’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A &lt;5 kms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 5-9 kms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 10-19 kms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 20-49 kms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 50-99 kms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 100-499 kms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 500kms or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Overseas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G17h. Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to [IF G18.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]’s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G18.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G17h for each child listed. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G17i. Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to [IF G16.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]’s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly in column G17i for each child listed. If pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2a./G15b. Age</th>
<th>G17h. Everyday financial support</th>
<th>G17i. Other financial support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘G2a./G15a.name...’</td>
<td>‘G2b./G15b.age...’</td>
<td>○ Pays ○ Receives ○ Neither of the above ○ Refused ○ Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK ‘every day financial support’ - G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column ‘everyday financial support’ - G17h?
- ○ Yes, code 1 or 2 in column ‘everyday financial support G17h’ - go to G20a [1] [srcrfs]
- ○ No code 1 or 2 in column ‘everyday financial support G17h’ - go to G21 [2]

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a
ELSE go to G21

NOTE: create variables: G17h.response= response in G17h (pays/receives) and G19.size=total number with G19=1
G20a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [IF G17h=1 : paying to / ELSE getting from] the other parent[s] of [IF G19.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]? 

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [srcrfsa]
- Refused [99998]
- Don’t know [99999]

IF G20a = 99998 or 99999 go to G21 ELSE go to G20b

G20b. How often is this amount [IF G17h=1 : paid / ELSE received]? 

- Weekly [1] [srcrsfsf]
- Fortnightly [2]
- Four weekly [3]
- Each calendar month [4]
- Yearly [5]
- Other (please specify) ________________________ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

G20c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a? 

- Pay [1] [srcrfspr]
- Receive [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

G21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK ‘other financial support’ - G17i : Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support’ - G17i?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support - G17i’ [1] [srcrfs]
- No code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support - G17i’ [2]

IF G21 = 1 go to G22a ELSE go to G23a

NOTE: create variables: G17i.response= response in G17i (pays/receives) and G21.size=total number with G21=1

G22a. How much have you [IF G17i=1 : paid to / ELSE received from] the other parent[s] of [IF G21.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months? 

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [srcrfsa]
- Refused [99998]
- Don’t know [99999]
G22b. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

- Pay [1] [srcafspr]
- Receive [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

G23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

- Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G17f [1] [srcpew17]
- Else [2]

IF G23a = 1 go to G23b
ELSE go to G27

NOTE: creates variable G23a.size=total number of G23a=1

G23b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.

Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

- Yes [1] [srcexs]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF G23b = 1 go to G23c
ELSE go to G24a

G23c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G17h=1 : pay to / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G23a.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?

- Enter amount (whole $) [1] [srcexsa]
- Refused [99998]
- Don’t know [99999]

IF G23c = 99998 or 99999 go to G24a
ELSE go to G23d
G23d. And what period does this cover?

- Week [1]
- Fortnight [2]
- Four weeks [3]
- Calendar month [4]
- Year [5]
- Other (please specify) ____________________________ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

G23e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G23c?

- Pay [1]
- Receive [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

G23f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.

- Child Support Agency [1]
- Court [2]
- Other parent privately [3]
- Respondent on their own [4]
- Other party (please specify) ______________________ [7]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]
G24a. I am now going to ask you about the contact [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere] has with ['GenderYoungestParentElsewhere'] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: other / ELSE ] parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] usually see ['GenderYoungestParentElsewhere'] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: other / ELSE ] parent?

- Daily
- At least once a week
- At least once a fortnight
- At least once a month
- Once every 3 months
- Once every 6 months
- Once a year
- Less than once a year
- Never
- Refused
- Don’t know

IF G24a = 9 go to G27
IF G24a = 98 or 99 go to G26
ELSE go to G24b

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G23a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G23a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G23a = 1;

G24b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Nights or weeks</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1-182]</td>
<td>Nights</td>
<td>Per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Fortnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Zero overnight stays in a year [997]
G24c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Days or weeks</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1-365]</td>
<td>Days</td>
<td>Per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Forntnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zero day visits in a year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G25. Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] has with their other parent?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>[srsat]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nowhere near enough</td>
<td>[1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not quite enough</td>
<td>[2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About right</td>
<td>[3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A little too much</td>
<td>[4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Way too much</td>
<td>[5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>[98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>[99]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G26. Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>[sresop]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)</td>
<td>[1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)</td>
<td>[2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not employed BUT is looking for work</td>
<td>[3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired</td>
<td>[4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties</td>
<td>[5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student</td>
<td>[6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other</td>
<td>[8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>[7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>[9]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G27. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G2b or G15b aged 13 years or less?

- Yes, at least one child aged 13 years or less
- No, none of the children in the grid at G2b or G15b are aged 13 years or less

IF G27 = 1 go to G28
ELSE go to G29i

G28. I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [Always me [1]/Usually me [2]/Me & My partner about equally [3]/Usually my partner [4]/Always my partner [5]/Always or usually another person(s) in the household [6]/Always or usually someone not living in the household [7]/Refused [98]/Don’t Know [99]/Not Applicable [97]]

a. Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed. [Please select from list] [1] [srcrdres]
b. Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed. [Please select from list] [2] [srcrbed]
c. Staying at home with the children when they are ill. [Please select from list] [3] [srcrill]
d. Playing with the children and/or taking part in leisure activities with them. [Please select from list] [4] [srcrplay]
e. Helping the children with homework. [Please select from list] [5] [srcrhw]
f. Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities). [Please select from list] [6] [srcrtaxi]

Multiple birth identification

G29i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data

- Twin aged 15 years and over [1]
- Triplet aged 15 years and over [2]
- Parent with twins less than 15 years of age [3]
- Parent with triplets less than 15 years of age [4]
- Asked in previous wave [5]
- ELSE [0]

IF G29i = 1 or 2 go to G29a
ELSE go to G29ii

AUTOFILLED: G29a Start TIMESTAMP [G29aTimeStart.getTimeStamp]
G29a. According to our records, you are a [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet], is that correct?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF G29a = 1 go to G29b
ELSE go to G29b END TIMESTAMP

G29b. Are you an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet]?

- Yes, respondent is an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet] [1]
- No, respondent is not an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet] [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF G29i = 2 and G29b = 1 go to G29bi
ELSE go to G2b END TIMESTAMP

G29bi. To whom are you identical?

- Please specify name of identical triplets
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

AUTOFILLED: G29b End TIMESTAMP
[G29bTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

G29ii. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data

- G29i = 3 or 4 [1]
- ELSE [2]

IF G29ii= 1 go to G29c
ELSE go to G30

AUTOFILLED: G29c Start TIMESTAMP
[G29cTimeStart.getTimeStamp]
G29c. According to our records, you have [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets], is that correct?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF G29c = 1 go to G29d
ELSE go to G29e END TIMESTAMP

G29d. Are [IF G29i = 3: your twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: any of your triplets] identical?

- Yes, respondent has identical [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets] [1]
- No, respondent’s [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets] are not identical [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF G29i = 4 and G29d = 1 go to G29e
ELSE go to go to G29e END TIMESTAMP

G29e. Which ones?

- Please specify name of identical triplets [1]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

AUTOFILLED: G29e End TIMESTAMP
[G29eTimeEnd.getTimestamp]

Grandchildren

G30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children?

- Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child [1] [stchch]
- ELSE [2]

IF G30 = 1 go to G31a
ELSE go to G36

G31a. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE: Is the respondent less than 40 years of age?

- Less than 40 years [1] [stct40]
- 40 years or older [2]

IF G31a = 1 go to G36
ELSE go to G31b
The next few questions are about grandchildren.

G31b. Do you have any grandchildren?

- Yes [1] [sgcany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF G31b = 1 go to G32a
ELSE go to G36

G32a. How many grandchildren do you have? (Do not include any great grandchildren)

- Record number of grandchildren [1] [sgcnum]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

IF G32a = <1 or 98 go to G33
ELSE go to G32b

G32b. And how old is your youngest grandchild?

- Record age [1] [sgcagey]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

IF G32b =99 go to G32c
ELSE go to G33

G32c. Would your youngest grandchild be under 15 years of age?

- Yes [1] [sgcau15]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

G33. Looking at SHOWCARD G33, could you tell me how often you see one (or more) of your grandchildren?

- Daily [1] [sgcsee]
- Several times a week [2]
- About once a week [3]
- Between once a week and once a month [4]
- A few times a year [5]
- About once a year [6]
- Less than once a year [7]
- Never [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]
G34. Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?

☐ Yes [1] [sgcecf]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t Know [9]

IF G34 = 1 go to G35a
ELSE go to G36

G35a. Looking at SHOWCARD G33, how often do you take care of one or more of your grandchildren?

☐ Daily [1] [sgcecf]
☐ Several times a week [2]
☐ About once a week [3]
☐ Between once a week and once a month [4]
☐ A few times a year [5]
☐ About once a year [6]
☐ Less than once a year [7]
☐ Never [8]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t Know [99]

IF G35a = 8 go to G36
ELSE go to G35b

G35b. And how old is the youngest grandchild you take care of?

☐ Record age [1] [sgcagey]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t Know [99]

IF G35b =99 go to G35c
ELSE go to G36

G35c. Would the youngest grandchild you take care of be under 15 years of age?

☐ Yes [1] [sgccau15]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t Know [99]
Desire and preferences for children

**G36.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

- Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1] [sft18p]
- No - 18 years and over or living independently [2]

IF G36 = 1 go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to G37

**G37.** AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER

- Male [1] [sftsex]
- Female [2]

IF G37 = 1 go to G39
ELSE go to G38

**G38.** AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...

- less than 50 years of age? [1] [sftfage2]
- 50 years or older? [3]

IF G38 = 1 go to G41a
ELSE go to G68i

**G39.** CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 50 years?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a de facto relationship.

- Yes – partner is less than 50 years [1] [sftpage2]
- No – partner is 50 years or older [2]
- No – do not have a female partner [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF G39 = 1 go to G41b
IF G39 = 2 go to G68i
ELSE go to G40
The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.

(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

**G41a. Are you currently pregnant?**
- Yes [1] [sftcpg]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF G41a = 1 go to G43
ELSE go to G42

The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.

(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

**G41b. Is your partner currently pregnant?**
- Yes [1] [sftcppg]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF G41b = 1 go to G43
ELSE go to G42

**G42. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?**
- Yes [1] [sftch]
- No [2]

IF G42 = 1 go to G44
ELSE go to G50
G43. In what month and year is the child expected to be born?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record month and year</th>
<th>Month [sftcpgm]</th>
<th>Year [sftcpsy]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Jan - Dec]</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Refused month (98)</td>
<td>☐ Refused year (9998)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>☐ Don’t know year (9999)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G44. Think now about the time just before [IF GENDER=1 : your partner’s / ELSE your] most recent pregnancy began. Did you yourself want to have [IF G1=1 : a / ELSE another] baby at some point in the future?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: In most cases “partner” means the person the respondent conceived the child with.

☐ Yes [1] [sftpgwt]
☐ No [2]
☐ Not sure [3]
☐ Not applicable – child adopted [9]
☐ Refused [98]
☐ Don’t know [99]

IF G44 = 2 go to G46
IF G44 = 9 go to G49
ELSE go to G45

G45. Did the pregnancy occur sooner than you wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?

☐ Sooner [1] [sftptim]
☐ Later [2]
☐ About the right time [3]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

G46. Just before the pregnancy began, did your partner want to have [IF G1=1 : a / ELSE another] baby?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: In most cases “partner” means the person the respondent conceived the child with.

☐ Yes [1] [sftpgpwtp]
☐ No [2]
☐ Partner was not sure [3]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]
**G47.** [IF GENDER=1 : Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment? / ELSE Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?]  

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** In most cases “partner” means the person the respondent conceived the child with. If did not stop working at all (e.g. when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.

- Number of weeks __________ [4] [sftpgewb]  
  OR
- Number of months __________ [5] [sftpgewh]
- Less than one week [6]
- More than 12 months [1] [sftpgem]
- Had never worked before the birth [2]
- Currently pregnant with first child [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

**IF G47 = 3 go to G61**  
**ELSE go to G48**

**G48.** [IF GENDER=1 : Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)? / ELSE Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?)

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** In most cases “partner” means the person the respondent conceived the child with.  

Years to months conversion guide:
- One and half years = 18 months  
- Two years = 24 months  
- Two and a half years = 30 months  
- Three years = 36 months  
- Three and a half years = 42 months  
- Four years = 48 months  
- Four and a half years = 54 months  
- Five years = 60 months  

- Number of weeks __________ [4] [sftpgewa]
- Number of months __________ [3] [sftpgewm]
- Less than one week [5]
- More than 5 years [1] [sftpgemao]
- Has not returned yet [2] [sftpgemaa]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

**G49.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK G41: Is respondent or respondent’s partner currently pregnant (code 1 at G41a or G41b)?

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** If respondent is a single man or refused G41a or G41b, select code 2.

- Yes [1] [sftpfg]
- No [2]

**IF G49 = 1 go to G61**  
**ELSE go to G50**
G50. Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to now have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?

- Yes [1] [sftiop]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF G50 = 1 go to G51a
ELSE go to G52

G51a. What sort of operation was that?

PROBE IF NECESSARY

- Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) [1] [sftiopt]
- Hysterectomy [2]
- Vasectomy [3]
- Some other type of operation [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

G51b. In what year did this operation occur?

- Record year [1] [sftiopy]
- Refused [9998]
- Don’t Know [9999]

G52. CONFIRM RELATIONSHIP STATUS: I now need to confirm your relationship status. Are you ...

- single? (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) [1] [sftimms]
- or part of a couple? (married, defacto, living together) [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF G52 = 2 go to G53
ELSE go to G55

G53. Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for them to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?

- Yes [1] [sftipop]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF G53 = 1 go to G54a
ELSE go to G55
G54a. What sort of operation was that?

PROBE IF NECESSARY

- Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) [1]
- Hysterectomy [2]
- Vasectomy [3]
- Some other type of operation [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

G54b. In what year did this operation occur?

- Record year [1]
- Refused [9998]
- Don’t Know [9999]

G55. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G50 and G53: Has respondent or respondent’s partner been sterilised?

- Yes (sterilised G50=1 or G53=1) [1]
- No (anything else) [2]

IF G55 = 1 go to G68i
ELSE go to G56

G56. Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you [IF G52=2 : and/or your partner / ELSE ] to have [IF ‘childtotal’>=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?

- Yes, there is a difficulty [1]
- No, not aware of any difficulty [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

G57. Do you [IF G51=2 : and your partner / ELSE ] use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF G57 = 1 go to G58
ELSE go to G59
G58. Looking at SHOWCARD G58, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

MULTI RESP

- Condoms
- Contraception pill ("the pill")
- Intra-uterine device (coil, loop)
- Diaphragm / cervical cap
- Foam / cream / jelly / suppository
- Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera)
- Implants (e.g. Norplant)
- Persona
- Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill")
- Withdrawal
- Safe period method (rhythm method)
- Other
- Refused
- Don't know

Now skip to G61

G59. Have you [IF G51=2: and your partner / ELSE ] previously used birth control measures?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don't know

IF G59 = 1 go to G60
ELSE go to G61

G60. In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

- Record year
- Refused
- Don’t Know

G61. [IF G41a=1: Including your current pregnancy, how / ELSE IF G41b=1 : Including your partner’s current pregnancy, how / ELSE How ] many [IF G1=1 : more / ELSE ] children do you intend to have?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This only includes natural children, not adopted.

- Enter intended number of children excluding any already had
- Refused
- Don’t Know
**G62.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK G61.

- G61 = 0 or 98 or 99 (go to G65) [1]
- ELSE [2]

**IF G62 = 1 go to G65**

ELSE go to G63

**G63.** In which year do you intend to have [a/your next] child?

[DISPLAY LIST]

- Year [YEAR] [sicny]
- Don’t know, but within the next 3 years [1] [sicnha]
- Don’t know, but within the next 4-5 years [2] [sicno]
- Don’t know, but within the next 6-10 years [3]
- Unable to answer [9]
- Refused [9998]

**G64.** Would you prefer your next child to be a boy or a girl?

- Boy [1]
- Girl [2]
- Doesn’t matter [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

**G65.** Using the scale on SHOWCARD G65, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1= 1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future.

*Read if necessary*

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the lower the number.)

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** This only includes natural children, not adopted.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]</th>
<th>[siclike]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>Refused Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○ ○ ○ ○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

129  Wave 19M Continuing Person Questionnaire - DRAFT
G66. And how likely are you to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G66. The more likely it is that you will have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This only includes natural children, not adopted.

[DISPLAY GRID]
SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


G67. I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have another child.

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G67, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Not important (1)</th>
<th>Of limited importance (2)</th>
<th>Important (3)</th>
<th>Very important (4)</th>
<th>Refused (8)</th>
<th>Don't know (9)</th>
<th>Not Applicable (7)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. How old you are</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[siciage]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The stress and worry of raising children</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicistrs]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Being able to buy a home or buy a better home</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicibyhm]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Being able to make major purchases</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[siciprch]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Having time for leisure or social activities</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicilsa]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Giving your parents grandchildren</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicipgch]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Having someone to care for you when you are old</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicicare]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Having someone to love</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicilove]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Providing more purpose to life</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicippurp]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Having time and energy for your career</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicinrg]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sipnrg]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. The security of your, or your partner's, job</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicijsec]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. The availability and affordability of good quality child care</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicicc]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. The general cost of raising children</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>[sicicost]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non Resident Adult Children

G68i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G4 and G2b: Do any children 18 years or older live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (G4=1)?

○ Yes, at least one child lives elsewhere and aged 18 or over (G4 =1 AND G2b =18 or over) [1] [sncaany]
○ ELSE [2]

IF G68i = 1 go to G68a
ELSE go to SECTION G ENDTIMESTAMP
G68a. I now have some further questions for you about your adult children who do not live with you.

Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently married or living with a partner?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G68a. Married or living with a partner?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name1'</td>
<td>'G2b.age1'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name...'</td>
<td>'G2b.age...'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G68b. Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently in paid work?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G68b. Currently in paid work?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name1'</td>
<td>'G2b.age1'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name...'</td>
<td>'G2b.age...'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G68c. Does [names of children] / [name of child] have any children?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G68c. Have any children?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name1'</td>
<td>'G2b.age1'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name...'</td>
<td>'G2b.age...'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF G68c = 1 go to G68d
ELSE go to G68e

G68d. How old is [his / her] youngest child?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G68d. Age of youngest child</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name1'</td>
<td>'G2b.age1'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name ...'</td>
<td>'G2b.age...'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

132  Wave 19M Continuing Person Questionnaire - DRAFT
G68e. How often do you speak to [names of children] / [name of child] in person (that is, face to face)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>‘G2a.name1’</th>
<th>‘G2b.age1’</th>
<th>G68e. How often do you speak in person?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1] Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2] Not daily but more than once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[3] Once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[4] Less often than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[5] Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[6] 1 to 3 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[7] Less than once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[8] Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[98] Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[99] Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>‘G2a.name...’</th>
<th>‘G2b.age...’</th>
<th>G68e. How often do you speak in person?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[1] Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[2] Not daily but more than once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[3] Once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[4] Less often than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[5] Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[6] 1 to 3 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[7] Less than once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[8] Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[98] Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[99] Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**G68f.** How often do you have contact with [names of children] / [name of child] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2b. Age</th>
<th>G68f. How often do you have contact?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name1'</td>
<td>Daily [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not daily but more than once per week [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Once per week [3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 to 3 times a year [6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Less than once a year [7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Never [8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refused [98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know [99]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'G2a.name...'</td>
<td>Daily [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not daily but more than once per week [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Once per week [3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 to 3 times a year [6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Less than once a year [7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Never [8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refused [98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know [99]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP

[EndTime.getEndTime]
### H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

**AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP**

[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**H1a.** [IF PrevWaveH4 in (1,2,3,4,5,6) :]

*H1a. Last time we interviewed you, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you said you were [PrevWaveH4.response]. Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since then? / ELSE H1a. Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

**MULTI RESP**

- Got married (in a registered marriage) [1] [smschgmr]
- Separated (from a registered marriage) [2] [smschgsp]
- Got divorced [3] [smschgdv]
- Reunited with spouse [4] [smschgrs]
- Was widowed [5] [smschgw]
- None of the above [7] [smschgn]
- Refused [8] [smschgrf]
- Don’t know [9] [smschgd]

*IF H1a = 7, 8 or 9 go to H2*  
ELSE go to H1b

PrevWaveH4 = response from H4 in the previous wave interviewed; PrevWaveH1npq= response from H1 in the previous wave interviewed

**H1b. When did this change happen?**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[DISPLAY GRID]</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘H1a.Category(s) response’</td>
<td>[Jan - Dec]</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Refused month (98)</td>
<td>o Refused year (9998)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>o Don’t know year (9999)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H1a(1) [smscmtrmr]  
H1a(2) [smscmtspr]  
H1a(3) [smscmtdv]  
H1a(4) [smscmtrrs]  
H1a(5) [smscmtrwd]

**H2.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK H1b: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)

- Yes, H1a=code 2 [1] [smscss]
- No [2]

*IF H2 = 1 go to H3*  
ELSE go to H4
H3. Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner’s, or was it mostly a joint decision?

- Mostly respondent’s [1][smssdn]
- Mostly partner’s [2]
- Joint [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

H4. Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a registered marriage.

- Married (in a registered marriage) [1][smrcms]
- Separated, but not divorced [2]
- Divorced [3]
- Widowed [4]
- Never married but living with someone in a relationship [5]
- Never married and not living with someone in a relationship [6]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF H4 = 1 go to H5
IF H4 = 2, 3 OR 4 go to H7
IF H4 = 5 go to H8
IF H4 = 6 go to H10
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

H5. Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse [1][smrclc]
- Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol) [2]
- Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

H6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (i.e. H1a=7 and H4=1)

- Yes [1][sch kms]
- No [2]

IF H6 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to H20
Non-marital relationships

H7. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?
- Yes [1] [sordf]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF H7 = 1 go to H8
ELSE go to H10

H8. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?
- Very likely [1] [sordfmar]
- Likely [2]
- Not sure [3]
- Unlikely [4]
- Very unlikely [5]
- Not Applicable [6]
- Prefer not to disclose [9]
- Don’t know [8]

IF H8 = 1, 2 OR 6 go to H12
ELSE go to H9

H9. Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [IF H8=3 : are unsure about marrying” / ELSE IF H8=4 OR H8=5 : don’t think you will marry / ELSE IF H8=9 : prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry / ELSE IF H8=8 OR H8=5 : don’t know about marrying] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever [ELSE IF H4=5 : marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?
- Very likely [1] [sorotmrm]
- Likely [2]
- Not sure [3]
- Unlikely [4]
- Very unlikely [5]
- Prefer not to disclose [9]
- Don’t know [8]

Now go to H20
H10. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?

- Very likely [1]
- Likely [2]
- Not sure [3]
- Unlikely [4]
- Very unlikely [5]
- Prefer not to disclose [9]
- Refused [7]
- Don’t know [8]

H11. AUTOFILLED: CHECK: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

- Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1]
- No - 18 years and over or living independently [2]

IF H11 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP ELSE go to H12

Non co-residential relationships

H12. Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF H12 = 2, 8 or 9 go to H22i(HIDDEN) ELSE go to H13

H13. In what month and year did this relationship start?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If does not know month, accept year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY GRID</th>
<th>Month [snrsm]</th>
<th>Year [snrsy]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record month and year (1)</td>
<td>[Jan-Dec] (1-12)</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refused month (98)</td>
<td>Refused year (9998)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>Don’t know year (9999)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H14. Is your partner male or female?

- Male [1]
- Female [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]
H15. Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

- Never went to school [1] [snrped]
- Still at school [2]
- Year 9 or below [3]
- Year 10 or equivalent [4]
- Year 11 or equivalent [5]
- Year 12 or equivalent [6]
- Certificate / Trade certificate [7]
- Diploma / Advanced diploma [8]
- Bachelor degree [9]
- Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate [10]
- Post-graduate degree [11]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

H16. Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

- Employed or self-employed [1] [snrpmact]
- Helping family member in a family business or farm [2]
- Looking for work [3]
- Study / Attending school, TAFE, university [4]
- Retired / Voluntarily inactive [5]
- Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability [7]
- Looking after ill or disabled person [8]
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities [9]
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job [10]
- Other (specify) ______________________ [11]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

H17a. Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where does your partner live?

- In the same town or city as the respondent [1] [snrwliv]
- In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent [2]
- In a different State [3]
- Overseas [4]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

H17b. On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record hours and minutes

- Record hours [1] [snrpth]
- Record minutes [2] [snrptm]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]
H18. How often do you see [him / her]?

- Times per week [1] [snrpfw]
- Times per month [2] [snrfm]
- Times per year [3] [snrpfy]
- Refused [8] [snrpfha]
- Don’t know [9]

H19. Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

- Yes [1] [snrpiliv]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

NOW GO TO H22(HIDDEN)

Relationships since last interview

H20. Were you living with your current [IF H4 IN (2,3,4,5) : partner / ELSE spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

- Yes [1] [sprlcp]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF H20 = 2 go to H21
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

H21. When did you start living with your current partner?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[DISPLAY GRID]</th>
<th>Month [sprlcpmt]</th>
<th>Year [sprlcpyr]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record month and year (1)</td>
<td>[Jan-Dec] (1-12)</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refused month (98)</td>
<td>Refused year (9998)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>Don’t know year (9999)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H21a. When did this relationship begin?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[DISPLAY GRID]</th>
<th>Month []</th>
<th>Year []</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record month and year (1)</td>
<td>[Jan-Dec] (1-12)</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refused month (98)</td>
<td>Refused year (9998)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>Don’t know year (9999)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H22i(HIDDEN). AUTOFILLED: Check previous wave data H4 / H1(NPQ) and H7 / H6a (NPQ)

- If [PrevWaveH4/PrevWaveH1npq = 1or 5] or [PrevWaveH7/PrevWaveH6anpq = 1] [1]
- Else [9]

H22a. [IF H22i(HIDDEN) = 1: Can I just confirm that you were living with a partner the last time we interviewed you / ELSE IF H22i(HIDDEN) = 2: Can I just confirm that you were not living with a partner the last time we interviewed you / ELSE IF H22i(HIDDEN) = 9: Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is,] on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF H22a = 2 go to H22b
ELSE go to H22(AUTOFILLED)

H22b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM: At last interview respondent was …

- Living with a partner [1]
- Not living with a partner [2]

H22(AUTOFILLED). Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

- Yes [sprlpli]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF H22(AUTOFILLED) = 1 go to H23
ELSE go to H24

H23. When did you stop living together with that former partner?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[DISPLAY GRID]</th>
<th>Month [sprslfmt]</th>
<th>Year [sprslfyr]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record month and year (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused month (98)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused year (9998)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know year (9999)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H24. An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] have you ever started living with someone [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 || H7=1 : other than your current partner / ELSE IF H4=6 & H4=1 : else / ELSE ] in a relationship that lasted at least three months?

- Yes [1] [sprsls3]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

IF H24 = 1 go to H25
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

H25. How many times since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least three months [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 not including your current partner / ELSE ]?

- Record number [1] [sprslsn3]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF H25 = 1 go to H26
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

H26. [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 OR H25 >1 : Thinking about the most recent relationship, [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 : not including your current partner, / ELSE IF H17>1 : ] in what month and year did you start living together? / ELSE In what month and year did you start living together?]

INTERVIEW NOTE: If more than one recorded at H25, ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY GRID</th>
<th>Month [sprsrmt]</th>
<th>Year [sprslyr]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record month and year (1)</td>
<td>[Jan-Dec] (1-12)</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Refused month (98)</td>
<td>- Refused year (9998)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>- Don’t know year (9999)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H27. And when did you stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY GRID</th>
<th>Month [sprfrmt]</th>
<th>Year [sprfrlyr]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record month and year (1)</td>
<td>[Jan-Dec] (1-12)</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Refused month (98)</td>
<td>- Refused year (9998)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>- Don’t know year (9999)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H28. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H25: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H25?

☐ Yes, 2 or more
☐ No

[1] [schktwo]

IF H28 = 1 go to H29
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

H29. Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date started living together:</th>
<th>Month [sprsl2mt]</th>
<th>Year [sprsl2yr]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record month and year (1)</td>
<td>[Jan-Dec] (1-12)</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Refused month (98)</td>
<td>☐ Refused year (9998)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>☐ Don’t know year (9999)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date stopped living together:</th>
<th>Month [sprfl2mt]</th>
<th>Year [sprfl2yr]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Record month and year (1)</td>
<td>[Jan-Dec] (1-12)</td>
<td>[Year]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Refused month (98)</td>
<td>☐ Refused year (9998)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Don’t know month (99)</td>
<td>☐ Don’t know year (9999)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to HP1a
HP. HISTORY AND STATUS OF PARENTS

HP1a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK BOTH PARENTS DEAD variable;
- Both parents are dead [1] [spspbd]
- Otherwise [2]

IF HP1a=1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to HP1

HP1. We now have some more questions about your mother and father.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.

Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of mother when they were a child.

- Birth [1] [shpsmtype]
- Adoptive [2]
- Step [3]
- Other (please specify) [4]
- Did not have a mother [9]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF HP1= 9, 98 or 99 go to HP7
ELSE go to HP2
HP2. In what year was your mother born? [Enter answer in response box A.]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent reports having more than one mother, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their mother. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother’s current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

- A. Enter year of birth
- OR
- B. Record mother’s age
- Cannot estimate at all/ Don’t Know
- Does not know anything about mother
- Refused

IF HP2 = 9 go to HP7
ELSE go to HP3

HP3. Is your mother still alive?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t Know

IF HP3=2 go to HP6
IF HP3=8 OR 9 go to HP7
ELSE go to HP4a

HP4a. Is your mother usually limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t Know

IF HP4a=1 go to HP4b
IF HP4a=2, 8 OR 9 go to HP7
HP4b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.
Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

- Severe
- Moderate
- Minor
- Refused
- Don’t Know

HP5a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)

MULTI RESP
- Her husband / partner
- Yourself
- Your spouse / partner
- Your sister
- Your brother
- Friend / Other relative
- In-home professional carers
- Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives
- Other (please specify)
- She looks after herself without assistance
- Refused
- Don’t Know

IF HP5a = 99, 98 or 999 go to HP7
ELSE go to HP5ai

HP5ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP5a
- Yes, more than one response at HP5a
- No, only one response

IF HP5ai=1 go to HP5b
ELSE go to HP7
**HP5b.** Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

- [ ] HP5a. response(s). list [1] [spsmmcar]
- [ ] HP5a. response(s). list...
- [ ] Refused [998]
- [ ] Don’t Know [999]

Now go to HP7

**HP6. How old were you when your mother (died / passed away)?**

- [ ] Enter age [0 - respondents age]
- [ ] Refused [98] [spsmagd]
- [ ] Don’t Know [99]

**HP7. Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of father when they were a child.

- [ ] Birth [1] [spsftype]
- [ ] Adoptive [2]
- [ ] Step [3]
- [ ] Other (please specify) [4]
- [ ] Did not have a father [9]
- [ ] Refused [98]
- [ ] Don’t know [99]

If HP7=9, 98 or 99 go to HP13
Else go to HP8
HP8. In what year was your father born? [Enter answer in response box A.]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent reports having more than one father, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their father. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father’s current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

- A. Enter year of birth [1] [spsfyob]
- OR
- B. Record father’s age [2] [spsfage]
- Cannot estimate at all/ Don’t Know [8] [spsfha]
- Does not know anything about father [9]
- Refused [98]

IF HP8 = 9 go to HP13
ELSE go to HP9

HP9. Is your father still alive?

- Yes [1] [spsflive]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF HP9=2 go to HP12
IF HP9=8 or 9 go to HP13
ELSE go to HP10a

HP10a. Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

- Yes [1] [spsflim]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF HP10a = 1 go to HP10b
IF HP10a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP13
HP10b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.
Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

☐ Severe [1] [spsfsev]
☐ Moderate [2]
☐ Minor [3]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t Know [9]

HP11a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)

MULTI RESP
☐ His wife / partner [1] [spsfcp]
☐ Yourself [2] [spsfcme]
☐ Your spouse / partner [3] [spsfcyp]
☐ Your sister [4] [spsfcys]
☐ Your brother [5] [spsfcyb]
☐ Friend / Other relative [6] [spsfcfr]
☐ In-home professional carers [7] [spsfcpc]
☐ Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives [8] [spsfchn]
☐ Other (specify) [spsfcos] [98]
☐ He looks after himself without assistance [99] [spsfcslf]
☐ Refused [998] [spsfcrl]
☐ Don’t Know [999] [spsfcdk]

IF HP11a = 99, 998 or 999 go to HP13
ELSE go to HP11ai

HP11ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP11a

☐ Yes, more than one response at HP11a [1]
☐ No, only one response [2]

IF HP11ai=1 go to HP11b
ELSE go to HP13
HP11b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

☐ HP11a. response(s). list
☐ HP11a. response(s). list...
☐ Refused
☐ Don’t Know

NOW go to HP13

HP12. How old were you when your father (died / passed away)?

☒ Enter age [0 - respondents age]
☒ Refused [998]
☒ Don’t Know [999]

HP13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?

☒ Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1)
☒ Mother still alive; father deceased or status unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2/8/9/Blank)
☒ Father still alive; mother deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=1)
☒ Both deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=2/8/9/Blank)

IF HP13 = 1 go to HP14
IF HP13 = 2 go to HP21
IF HP13 = 3 go to HP28
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

HP14. Do your “mother” and “father” currently live together?

☐ Yes [1]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t Know [9]

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP15
IF HP14 = 2 go to HP21
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

HP15. CONFIRM: Do they live in this household?

☐ Yes [1]
☐ No [2]

IF HP15 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to HP16a
HP16a. Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t Know

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP18
ELSE go to HP16b

HP16b. Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t Know

HP17a. Do any people live with them?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t Know

IF HP17a = 1 go to HP17b
ELSE go to HP18

HP17b. Who lives with them?

MULTI RESP

- My sister
- My brother
- Another relative or friend of your parents
- Other person(s)
- Refused
- Don’t Know
HP18. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?

- Less than 1km
- 1 to 4 kms
- 5 to 9 kms
- 10 to 19 kms
- 20 to 49 kms
- 50 to 99 kms
- 100 to 499 kms
- 500 kms or more
- Overseas
- Refused
- Don’t Know

HP19. How often do you speak with them in person (that is, face-to-face)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily
- Not daily but more than once per week
- Once a week
- Less often than once per week but at least once per month
- Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months
- 1 to 3 times a year
- Less than once per year
- Never
- Refused
- Don’t Know

HP20. How often do you have contact with them by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily
- Not daily but more than once per week
- Once a week
- Less often than once per week but at least once per month
- Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months
- 1 to 3 times a year
- Less than once per year
- Never
- Refused
- Don’t Know

Now go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
**HP21. CONFIRM:** Does your mother live in this household?

- Yes [1] [spsminhh]
- No [2]

IF HP21 = 1 go to HP27
ELSE go to HP22a

**HP22a.** Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

- Yes [1] [spsminnh]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF HP22a = 1 go to HP24
ELSE go to HP22b

**HP22b.** Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

- Yes [1] [spsminsa]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

**HP23a.** Do any people live with your mother?

- Yes [1] [spsml]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF HP23a=2, 8 or 9 go to HP24
ELSE go to HP23b

**HP23b.** Who lives with her?

*MULTI RESP*

- My sister [1] [spsmlms]
- My brother [2] [spsmlmb]
- Your mother’s husband / partner [3] [spsmlhp]
- Another relative or friend of your parents [4] [spsmlfr]
- Other person(s) [5] [spsmlop]
- Refused [8] [spsmlfr]
- Don’t Know [9] [spsmldk]
HP24. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does she live?

- Less than 1km [A1] [spskm]
- 1 to 4 kms [B2]
- 5 to 9 kms [C3]
- 10 to 19 kms [D4]
- 20 to 49 kms [E5]
- 50 to 99 kms [F6]
- 100 to 499 kms [G7]
- 500 kms or more [H8]
- Overseas [J9]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

HP25. How often do you speak with her in person (that is, face-to-face)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily [1] [spsmcomp]
- Not daily but more than once per week [2]
- Once a week [3]
- Less often than once per week but at least once per month [4]
- Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months [5]
- 1 to 3 times a year [6]
- Less than once per year [7]
- Never [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

HP26. How often do you have contact with her by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily [1] [spsmcono]
- Not daily but more than once per week [2]
- Once a week [3]
- Less often than once per week but at least once per month [4]
- Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months [5]
- 1 to 3 times a year [6]
- Less than once per year [7]
- Never [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]
**HP27. CONFIRM:** Is father still alive?

- Father still alive (HP9=1)  
  [1] [spsfliv2]
- Else  
  [2]

IF HP27=1 go to HP28
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP28. CONFIRM:** Does your father live in this household?

- Yes  
  [1] [spsfinhh]
- No  
  [2]

IF HP28 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to HP29a

**HP29a. Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- Yes  
  [1] [spsfinnh]
- No  
  [2]
- Refused  
  [8]
- Don’t Know  
  [9]

IF HP29a = 1 go to HP31
ELSE go to HP29b

**HP29b. Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- Yes  
  [1] [spsfinsa]
- No  
  [2]
- Refused  
  [8]
- Don’t Know  
  [9]

**HP30a. Do any people live with your father?**

- Yes  
  [1] [spsl]
- No  
  [2]
- Refused  
  [8]
- Don’t Know  
  [9]

IF HP30a=2, 8 OR 9 go to HP31
ELSE go to HP30b
HP30b. Who lives with him?

MULTI RESP
- My sister
- My brother
- Your father’s wife / partner
- Another relative or friend of your parents
- Other person(s)
- Refused
- Don’t Know

HP31. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?
- Less than 1km
- 1 to 4 kms
- 5 to 9 kms
- 10 to 19 kms
- 20 to 49 kms
- 50 to 99 kms
- 100 to 499 kms
- 500 kms or more
- Overseas
- Refused
- Don’t Know

HP32. How often do you speak with him in person (that is, face-to-face)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.
- Daily
- Not daily but more than once per week
- Once a week
- Less often than once per week but at least once per month
- Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months
- 1 to 3 times a year
- Less than once per year
- Never
- Refused
- Don’t Know
HP33. How often do you have contact with him by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- [1] Daily
- [2] Not daily but more than once per week
- [3] Once a week
- [4] Less often than once per week but at least once per month
- [5] Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months
- [6] 1 to 3 times a year
- [7] Less than once per year
- [8] Never
- [98] Refused
- [99] Don’t Know

AUTOFILLED: Section HP End TIMESTAMP
[HPTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
HS. SIBLINGS

AUTOFILLED: Section HS Start TIMESTAMP
[HSTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

HS1. I now have some questions about brothers and sisters.
Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include full siblings, half siblings, adoptive siblings and step siblings, but do not include foster siblings.

- Yes [1] [sbsany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF HS1 = 1 go to HS2
ELSE go to SECTION HS ENDTIMESTAMP

HS2. How many?
INTERVIEWER NOTE: Include any who have died.

- Enter number [1] [sbsn]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t know [99]

IF HS2 = 1 go to HS3
ELSE go to SECTION HS ENDTIMESTAMP

HS3. And how many of them currently live with you? Is it...

- All of them? [1] [sbsnhh]
- Some of them? [2]
- None of them? [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF HS2 = 2 or 3 go to HS4
ELSE go to SECTION HS ENDTIMESTAMP
I am now going to ask you a short series of questions about each of your brothers or sisters who do not live with you. That is, they either live elsewhere or are deceased.

**HS4. Let’s start with the oldest who is not living here. What is his or her first name?**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** We want to know about siblings not living here only. If the respondent mentions siblings who are listed as living in the household, reconfirm with the respondent that those siblings DO NOT live here.

The name is not required. It is only needed to help you complete the interview. If the respondent is reluctant to provide a name, move on and ask rest of questions without reference to the name of the person.

**HS5. So that means [name] is a [male / female]?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HS4. Name</th>
<th>HS5. Sex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Male (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Female (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refused (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know (9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|           |           |           |
|           |           |           |

**HS6. And is [name] a full sibling, half sibling, an adoptive sibling or a step sibling?**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** Full siblings have the same birth mother and birth father; half siblings share only one birth parent; and step siblings are not related by birth at all but become siblings through the marriage / partnership of their respective parents.

**HS7. Is [name] still alive?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HS6. Sibling type</th>
<th>HS7. Still alive?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>’HS4. Name1’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>’HS4. Name..’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

159  Wave 19M Continuing Person Questionnaire - DRAFT
HS8a. [Is/ Was] [name] older or younger than you?

HS8b. What [is/ was] the difference in your ages?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[HS8a] ‘Is sibling older or younger’</th>
<th>[HS8b] ‘Age difference’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘HS4. Name1’</td>
<td>‘HS5. Name..’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Older (1)</th>
<th>Younger (2)</th>
<th>Neither (twins, triplets, etc.) (3)</th>
<th>Refused (8)</th>
<th>Don’t know (9)</th>
<th>(Age in numbers)</th>
<th>Refused (8)</th>
<th>Don’t know (9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTOFILLED: HS routing

☐ At least one sibling still alive (HS7 =1)
☐ Else

IF 1 go to HS9
ELSE go to SECTION HS ENDTIMESTAMP

HS9. Looking at SHOWCARD HS9, how far away from you does [name] live?

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[HS9] ‘Distance’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>‘HS4. Name1’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1 &lt;5 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 5-9 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3 10-19 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4 20-49 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E5 50-99 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6 100-499 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G7 500kms or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H8 Overseas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I9 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>‘HS4. Name1’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1 &lt;5 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 5-9 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310-19 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4 20-49 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E5 50-99 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6 100-499 kms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G7 500kms or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H8 Overseas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I9 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**HS10a.** How often do you speak to [name] in person (i.e. face-to-face)?

**HS10b.** How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>'HS4. Name1'</th>
<th>HS10a. Frequency of speaking in person</th>
<th>HS10b. Frequency of speaking by telephone, email, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not daily but more than once per week</td>
<td>[2]</td>
<td>Not daily but more than once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less often than once a week but at least once a month</td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Less often than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months</td>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 to 3 times a year</td>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>1 to 3 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than once a year</td>
<td>[7]</td>
<td>Less than once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>[8]</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>[98]</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>[99]</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>'HS4. Name...'</th>
<th>HS10a. Frequency of speaking in person</th>
<th>HS10b. Frequency of speaking by telephone, email, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not daily but more than once per week</td>
<td>[2]</td>
<td>Not daily but more than once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once a week</td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>Once a week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less often than once a week but at least once a month</td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Less often than once a week but at least once a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months</td>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 to 3 times a year</td>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>1 to 3 times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than once a year</td>
<td>[7]</td>
<td>Less than once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never</td>
<td>[8]</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>[98]</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td>[99]</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTOFILLED: Section HS End TIMESTAMP**

[HSTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

K1a. Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

☐ Yes [1] [shelth]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t know [9]

IF K1a = 1 go to K1b
ELSE go to K5

K1b. Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

☐ Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses [1] [shespnc]
☐ Hearing problems [2] [shehear]
☐ Speech problems [3] [shespch]
☐ Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness [4] [shebfc]
☐ Difficulty learning or understanding things [5] [shelslu]
☐ Limited use of arms or fingers [6] [sheluaf]
☐ Difficulty gripping things [7] [shedgt]
☐ Limited use of feet or legs [8] [shelufl]
☐ A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment [9] [shenec]
☐ Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines) [10] [shercpa]
☐ Any disfigurement or deformity [11] [shedisf]
☐ Any mental illness which requires help or supervision [12] [shemirh]
☐ Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing [13] [shesbdb]
☐ Chronic or recurring pain [14] [shecrp]
☐ Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage [15] [shehibd]
☐ A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it [16] [shemed]
☐ Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer’s disease, dementia, etc. [17] [sheoth]
☐ Refused [98] [sherf]
☐ Don’t Know [99] [shedk]

IF K1b = 98 or 99 go to K3
ELSE go to K2
K2. Did you first develop [IF K1b.size=1: this condition / ELSE any of these conditions] after [PREVIINTERVIEWDATE]?

- Yes [1]  [shedevli]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

K3. [IF K1b.size =1 : Does your condition / ELSE IF K1b.size >=2 : Do your conditions / ELSE [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

- Yes [1]  [shelthwk]
- No [2]
- Unable to do any work [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF K3 =1 go to K4
ELSE go to K5

K4. Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K1b.size = 1 : condition limits / ELSE IF K1b.size>=2 : conditions limit / ELSE condition[s] limit[s]] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

- 0 - not at all [0]  [shelthdg]
- 1 [1]
- 2 [2]
- 3 [3]
- 4 [4]
- 5 [5]
- 6 [6]
- 7 [7]
- 8 [8]
- 9 [9]
- 10 - unable to do any work [10]
- Refused [98]
- Don’t Know [99]

Carers

K5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

- Single-person household [1]  [shehtyp]
- Multi-person household [2]

IF K5 = 2 go to K6
ELSE go to K10
K6. I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K7. Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

- Yes [1] [sherca]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF K7 = 1 go to K8
ELSE go to K10

K8. Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

- Spouse / Partner [1] [shercap]
- Parent(s) [2] [shercapt]
- Parent(s)-in-law [3] [shercapil]
- Adult child (aged 15+ years) [4] [shercaac]
- Young child [5] [shercayc]
- Other relative [6] [shercaor]
- Other (unrelated person) [7] [shercaur]
- Refused [98] [shercarf]
- Don’t Know [99] [shercadk]

K9. Are you the main carer of [IF K8.size=1 & K8 =1 : this person / ELSE [this person / any of these people]]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

- Yes (main carer) [1] [shercam]
- No (share the care with others) [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

K10. Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

- Yes [1] [shenca]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF K10 = 1 go to K11
ELSE go to K13
K11. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

☐ Spouse / Partner [1] [sencap]
☐ Parent(s) [2] [sencapt]
☐ Parent(s)-in-law [3] [sencapil]
☐ Adult child (aged 15+ years) [4] [sencaac]
☐ Young child [5] [sencayc]
☐ Other relative [6] [sencaro]
☐ Other (unrelated person) [7] [sencaur]
☐ Refused [98] [sencarf]
☐ Don’t Know [99] [sencadk]

K12. Are you the main carer of [this person/any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

☐ Yes (main carer) [1] [shencam]
☐ No (share the care with others) [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t Know [9]

K13. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/RF/DK] | Not Applicable

a. The home in which you live? [Please select from list] [1] [slosathl]
b. Your employment opportunities? [Please select from list] [2] [slosateo]
c. Your financial situation? [Please select from list] [3] [slosatsf]
d. How safe you feel? [Please select from list] [4] [slosatsf]
e. Feeling part of your local community? [Please select from list] [5] [slosatic]
f. Your health? [Please select from list] [6] [slosatyh]
g. The neighbourhood in which you live? [Please select from list] [7] [slosatnl]
h. The amount of free time you have? [Please select from list] [8] [slosatft]

K14. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK] [slosat]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K15. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?
- Yes [1] (sanlote)
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF K15 = 1 go to K16
ELSE go to K17

K16. Would you say you speak English ...
- Very well? [1] (saneab)
- Well? [2]
- Not well? [3]
- Not at all? [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

K17. Do you have access to the Internet at home?
- Yes [1] (slsinthm)
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

K18. CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you changed your address?
- Yes [1] (smhli)
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF K18 = 1 go to K19
ELSE go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
K19. What were the main reasons for leaving that address?

MULTI RESP

- To start a new job with a new employer
- To be nearer place of work
- To be close to place of study
- Work transfer
- To start own business
- Decided to relocate own business
- To get a larger / better place
- To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)
- To get a place of my own / our own
- Marital / relationship breakdown
- Property no longer available
- Evicted
- To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved
- To be closer to friends and/or family
- To look for work
- To live in a better neighbourhood
- To be closer to amenities / services / public transport
- Seeking change of lifestyle
- Health reasons
- Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building)
- Other (please specify)____________________________________
- Refused
- Don’t Know

Moved to Australia (NFI)  
Government housing (no choice)  
Travelling/returned from overseas  
Personal/family reasons (NFI)  
Work reasons (NFI)  
Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)  
NEI to classify  
Not Answered

K20. In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]  
Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Jan-Dec]</td>
<td>[1-12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused month</td>
<td>[98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know month</td>
<td>[99]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K21. And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month] [smhmth]
Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year] [smhyr]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Jan-Dec]</td>
<td>[1-12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused month</td>
<td>[98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know month</td>
<td>[99]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Select year]</td>
<td>[9998]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused year</td>
<td>[9998]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know year</td>
<td>[9999]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTOFILLED: Section K End TIMESTAMP
[KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to L1
L. RETIREMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section L Start TIMESTAMP
[LTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

L.1. AUTOFILLED CHECK:  Is respondent aged less than 45 years or 45 years or older?
○ Less than 45 years of age          [1]  [srtage4]
○ 45 years of age OR OLDER          [2]

IF L1 = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to L2

L2a. The next set of questions are about retirement from paid employment and your plans for retirement from paid employment. We may have already asked you about whether you are retired or not, but can I just check again: Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?
○ Completely retired                 [1]  [srtstat]
○ Partly retired                      [2]
○ Not retired at all                  [3]
○ Not relevant – have never been in paid work  [4]
○ Refused                             [98]
○ Don’t Know                          [99]

IF L2a = 1 go to L2b
IF L2a = 2 go to L2c
IF L2a = 3 go to L2d
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

L2b. At what age did you completely retire?
○ Record age (years)    [1]  [srtage]
○ Refused              [998]
○ Don’t Know           [999]

Now go to L3b

L2c. At what age do you consider you became partly retired?
○ Record age (years)    [1]  [srtage]
○ Refused              [8]
○ Don’t Know           [9]
L3a. Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?

MULTI RESP

- Work fewer hours
- Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities
- Work in a completely different line of work
- Work only casually / occasionally
- Work for myself
- Work more from home
- Do voluntary / charity work
- Other reason (please specify)
- Refused
- Don’t Know

L3b. Have you undertaken any paid work since 2009? (This includes work done in 2009.)

- Ceased last paid job before 2009
- Ceased last paid job in 2009 or later
- Refused
- Don’t Know

IF L3b = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to L4

L4. Thinking back to the time you [IF L2a=1 : completely / ELSE partly] retired, was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

- Wanted to do
- Pressured / forced to do
- Part wanted, part pressured / forced
- Refused
- Don’t know / Cannot recall

IF L4 = 2 or 3 go to L5
ELSE go to L6a
L5. Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHOWCARD L5</th>
<th>None (1)</th>
<th>Some (2)</th>
<th>A lot (3)</th>
<th>Refused (8)</th>
<th>Don’t know (9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>your spouse / partner?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other family members?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your employer or other people at your workplace?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your doctor (or other medical experts)?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L6a. Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for [IF L2a =1 : completely / ELSE partly] retiring?

**MULTI RESP**

- Became eligible for the age pension [1] [srtreaep]
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy [2] [srtreavr]
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time [3] [srtreafa]
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income [4] [srtreaa]
- Spouse’s / partner’s income enabled me to retire [5] [srtreasi]
- Job Related Reasons
  - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice [6] [srtreamr]
  - Reached compulsory retirement age [7] [srtreaa]
  - Could not find another job [8] [srtreanj]
  - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands [9] [srtreaws]
  - Pressure from employer or others at work [10] [srtreaep]
- Health Reasons
  - Own ill health [11] [srtreaho]
  - Ill health of spouse / partner [12] [srtreah]
  - Ill health of other family member [13] [srtreahf]
- Family and Lifestyle Reasons
  - Partner had just retired or was about to retire [14] [srtreapr]
  - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire [15] [srtreaw]
  - To spend more time with spouse / partner [16] [srtreat]
  - To spend more time with other family members [17] [srtreatf]
  - To have more personal / leisure time [18] [srtrealt]
  - Other reason (please specify) [98] [srtreaos]

- Refused [998] [srtrear]
- Don’t Know [999] [srtreadr]

To have children/ start family/ to care for children [srtreach]
NEI to classify [srtreane]
None of these [srtreano]
L6ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L6a: IF > 1 response at L6a go to L6b, ELSE go to L7

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

IF L6ai = 1 go to L6b
ELSE go to L7

L6b. And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?

[DISPLAY L6a.categories] [srtmrea]

- Refused [998]
- Don’t know [999]

L7. At the time you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?

- Yes [1] [srtmar]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L7 = 1 go to L8
ELSE go to L14a

L8. When you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...

- already retired or not in the paid workforce? [1] [srtwsp]
- working part-time? [2]
- or working full-time? [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L8 = 2, 3, 8 or 9 go to L9
ELSE go to L13

L9. When you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) ...

- retire at around the same time? [1] [srtpstat]
- continue to work in much the same way as in the past? [2]
- continue to work, but less than previously? [3]
- or continue to work, but more than in the past? [4]
- [if volunteered] Partner died soon after [5]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L9 = 1 go to L10
IF L9 = 2, 3 or 4 go to L12
ELSE go to L14a
L10. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?

- Not important [1] [srtimpar]
- Of limited importance [2]
- Important [3]
- Very important [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

L11. Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you...

- retiring earlier than you wanted? [1] [srtcrwp]
- retiring about the time you wanted? [2]
- or retiring later than you wanted? [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

Now go to L14a

L12. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?

- Not important [1] [srtpcw]
- Of limited importance [2]
- Important [3]
- Very important [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

Now go to L14a

L13. Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you [IF L2a =1 : fully / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?

- Less than 6 months before [1] [srthbypr]
- 6 months to less than a year before [2]
- 1 to 2 years before [3]
- More than 2 years before [4]
- Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked [5]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

L14a. AUTOFILLED CHECK: Age calculation.

- AGE minus AGE RETIRED (L2b) less than or equal to 4 [1] [srt5yr]
- AGE minus AGE PARTLY RETIRED (L2c) less than or equal to 4 [2]
- ELSE [3]

IF L14a = 1 or 2 go to L14
ELSE go to L23a
L14. When you (partly) retired, did you have any money in a superannuation fund?

- Yes [1] [srtsup]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L14 = 2, 8 or 9 go to L23a
ELSE go to L15

L15. What was the total lump sum value of your superannuation when you (partly) retired? (Include the value of any defined benefit plans you may have held, and include only your share of any joint accounts you may have held.) Your best guess will do.

- Record amount [1] [srlump]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

L16. At around the time that you (partly) retired, did you convert any of your superannuation into a regular income, such as an allocated pension or annuity?

- Yes [1] [srtconv]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L16 = 1 go to L17
ELSE go to L19

L17. How much money from your superannuation fund(s) did you use to create this income?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This is the value of the funds used to create the income, not the value of the income itself.

- Record amount [1] [srtcamt]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

L18. Looking at SHOWCARD L18, what kind of income is this?

MULTI RESP

- Lifetime guaranteed pension [1] [srtcgp]
- Account-based pension such as an allocated pension [2] [srtcabp]
- Other (specify) ____________________________ [7] [srtcos]
- Refused [8] [srtcrf]
- Don’t know [9] [srtcdk]
L19a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L15 and L17

- Value at L17 is less than L15, or L15 = 8 or 9, or L17 = 8 or 9
- Value at L17 is equal to or more than L15

If L19a = 1 go to L19
Else go to L23a

L19. Looking at SHOWCARD L19, what did you do with [IF L16=1: the remaining money in your superannuation fund(s) / ELSE: your superannuation] at around the time that you (partly) retired?

PROBE: Anything else?

MULTI RESP

- Left it in the superannuation account
- Invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme
- Invested it elsewhere (eg, bank accounts, shares, property)
- Paid off debts (e.g., home loan, car loan, business debt)
- Paid for large expenditure items such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles
- Assisted family members
- Other (specify)
- Refused
- Don’t Know

If L19 = 4 go to L20
Else go to L21a

L20. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to pay off debts?

- Record amount
- Refused
- Don’t Know

L21a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19

- L19 = 5
- ELSE

If L21a = 1 go to L21
Else go to L22a
L21. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use for large expenditure items, such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles?

- Record amount
- Refused
- Don’t Know

L22a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19

- L19 = 6
- ELSE

IF L22a = 1 go to L22
ELSE go to L23a

L22. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to assist family members?

- Record amount
- Refused
- Don’t Know

L23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK RESPONDENT AGE

- Aged 55 or over
- ELSE

IF L23a = 1 go to L23
ELSE go to L26

L23. [IF L14=1: Apart from what you have just told me about, have you received any other lump sum payments / ELSE: Have you received any lump sum payments] from a superannuation fund since July 2015? Do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t Know

IF L23 = 1 go to L24
ELSE go to L26

L24. How much have you received in [IF L14=1: other lump sum payments / ELSE: lump sum payments] since July 2015? (Again, do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.) Your best guess will do.

- Record amount
- Refused
- Don’t Know
L25. In which years did you receive these lump sum payments?

**MULTI RESP**

- 2015
- 2016
- 2017
- 2018
- 2019
- 2020
- Refused
- Don’t Know

**IF** L25 = 5 go to L25a
ELSE go to L26

L25a. And were any of these payments received after 1 July 2019?

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t Know

**L26. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L2a**

- Completely retired
- Partly retired
- Not retired

**IF** L26 = 1 go to L49
**IF** L26 = 2 or 3 go to L27

**Not yet (completely) retired**

L27. Are you currently receiving a Transition to Retirement Pension? (This is sometimes called a TRIP.)

- Yes
- No
- Refused
- Don’t Know

**L28. At what age do you expect to retire [IF L2a=2 : completely / ELSE ] from the paid workforce?**

- Enter age (whole years)
- Do not expect ever to retire
- Refused
- Don’t Know
L29. If you **had the choice**, at what age would you **like** to retire [IF L2a=2 : completely / ELSE ] from the paid workforce?

- Enter age (whole years) [1] [srtagelr]
- Do not want ever to retire [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t Know [999]

L30a. **AUTOFILLED: CHECK AGE:**

- Age = 45-64 [1] [srtck65]
- Age = 65-74 [2]
- Age = 75 or older [3]

IF L30a = 1 go to L30
IF L30a = 2 go to L31
IF L30a = 3 go to L32a

L30. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

- Enter % [1] [srtcpw65]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t Know [999]

IF L30 = 0% or 998 or 999 go to L32a
ELSE go to L31

L31. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

- Enter % [1] [srtcpw75]
- Refused [998]
- Don’t Know [999]

L32a. **AUTOFILLED: CHECK L28**

- L28= 997 [1] [srtcknr]
- ELSE [2]

IF L32a = 1 go to L43a
ELSE go to L32
L32. Have you thought about how much money you will need in retirement? [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 1: and your partner / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 6 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 2: / ELSE (and your partner)]

- Yes [1] [srtmoney]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L32 = 1 go to L33
ELSE go to L34

L33. How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it ...

- Very little? [1] [srttht]
- A little? [2]
- A reasonable amount? [3]
- A lot? [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

L34. [IF L32 = 2: Although you have not thought about this before] How much after-tax income do you think you will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today’s dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.

- $ per week
  OR [1] [srtdiha] [srtdinha]
- $ per fortnight
  OR [2] [srtdif] [srtdinf]
- $ per month
  OR [3] [srtdim] [srtdinm]
- $ per year
  OR [4] [srtdiy] [srtdiny]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t know [999999]

IF L34 = 999998 or 999999 go to L35
ELSE go to L37
L35. What about gross or before-tax income? Do you know how much before-tax income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?

- Yes [1] [srtgi]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L35 = 1 go to L36
ELSE go to L37

L36. And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today’s dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- $ per week [1] [srtgiha] [srtgiw]
- $ per fortnight [2] [srtgf]
- $ per month [3] [srtgim]
- $ per year [4] [srtgim]
- Refused [999998]
- Don’t Know [999999]

L37. Looking at SHOWCARD L37, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?

*MULTI RESP*

- Age pension / Service pension / Widow’s pension / War widow’s pension from the Australian Government [1] [srtsfpns]
- Other Australian Government pensions or allowance [2] [srtsfogp]
- Pensions or benefits from overseas governments [3]
- Lump sum superannuation payout [4] [srtsfss]
- A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds [5] [srtsfpas]
- Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property) [6] [srtsfisi]
- Income from a business [7] [srtsfibs]
- Income or pension from your spouse / partner [8] [srtsfisp]
- Financial support from family [9] [srtsfsf]
- Reverse mortgage [10] [srtsfrrm]
- Other source (please specify)___________________________ [98] [srtsfos]
- Refused [97] [srtsfref]
- Don’t Know [99] [srtsfdn]
L38i. AUTOFILLED: Check L37

☐ Number of responses at L37 > 1 [1]
☐ ELSE [2]

IF L38i = 1 go to L38
ELSE go to L39

L38. What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?

[DISPLAY L37.categories] [srtmsf2]

☐ Refused [998]
☐ Don’t know [999]

L39. Looking at SHOWCARD L39, which of these things, if any, do you expect you’ll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?

MULTI RESP

☐ Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation [1] [srtmfmv]
☐ Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery [2] [srtmfsso]
☐ Share housing with relatives or friends [3] [srtmfsfh]
☐ Cut back on your normal weekly spending [4] [srtmfcns]
☐ Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods [5] [srtmfcfl]
☐ Take on paid work [6] [srtmfpw]
☐ Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours [7] [srtmfreq]
☐ None of the above [97] [srtmfno]
☐ Refused [98] [srtmfrf]
☐ Don’t Know [99] [srtmfdn]

L40. Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?

☐ More than enough [1] [srtexpri]
☐ Just enough [2]
☐ Not enough [3]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t Know [9]

L41. Looking at SHOWCARD L41 have you sought any advice or information to help plan for your retirement?

☐ Yes [1] [srtssi]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t Know [9]

If L41 = 1 go to L42
ELSE go to L43a
L42. Still looking at SHOWCARD L41, where did you go for this advice or information?

MULTI RESP

☐ Specialist financial advisor [1] [srtsgi]
☐ Superannuation fund [2] [srtsp]
☐ Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution [3] [srtbik]
☐ Insurance company / broker [4] [srtbi]
☐ Employer [5] [srtiem]
☐ Trade union [6] [srtstu]
☐ Any government department or agency (e.g. the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.) [7] [srtsgd]
☐ Family members [8] [srtfim]
☐ Friends [9] [srtifr]
☐ Media (television, newspapers, magazines) [10] [srtse]
☐ Internet [11] [srti]
☐ Other (please specify) _______________________________ [12] [srtos]
☐ Refused [98] [srtirf]
☐ Don’t Know [99] [srtsidk]

L43a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12

☐ Yes, in paid work (B12 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4) [1] [srtcipw]
☐ No (else) [2]

IF L43a = 1 go to L43
ELSE go to L47

Employed persons

L43. Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

☐ Yes [1] [srrtrans]
☐ No [2]
☐ Refused [8]
☐ Don’t Know [9]

IF L43 = 1 go to L44
ELSE go to L45
L44. At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

- Enter age (years) [srttrha]
- Enter year [srttryr]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time

- Refused [998]
- Don’t Know [999]

L45. Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

- Yes [srtprev]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L45 = 1 go to L46
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

L46. Looking at SHOWCARD L46, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

- Needed the money [srtconnm]
- Was bored / Needed something to do [srtcobrd]
- Did not like being retired [srtcodlr]
- Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist [srtcoenp]
- Employer / business needed me [srtcoemp]
- Pressure from spouse / partner [srtcopsp]
- Pressure from other family member [srtcofam]
- Own health improve [srtcoohi]
- I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for [srtcocar]
- Death of spouse / partner [srtcodsp]
- Separation from partner / Divorce [srtcosep]
- Other reason (please specify) [srtcoos]
- Refused [srtcorf]
- Don’t Know [srtcodk]

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP
**Not retired and not currently employed**

L47. [IF L2a=2 : Even though you consider yourself not fully retired, have you ever previously completely retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?” / ELSE Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?]

- Yes [1] [srteprt]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t Know [9]

IF L47 = 1 go to L48
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

L48. Looking at SHOWCARD L48, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

**MULTI RESP**

- Needed the money [1] [srtcrnm]
- Was bored / Needed something to do [2] [srtcrbmd]
- Did not like being retired [3] [srtcdrdr]
- Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist [4] [srtcrrnpp]
- Employer / business needed me [5] [srtcrrmd]
- Pressure from spouse / partner [6] [srtcrpsp]
- Pressure from other family member [7] [srtcrfam]
- Own health improve [8] [srtcrohi]
- I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for [9] [srtccarc]
- Death of spouse / partner [10] [srtcdrsp]
- Separation from partner / Divorce [11] [srtcrrsep]
- Other reason (please specify)____________________________ [98] [srtcros]
- Refused [998] [srtcrrf]
- Don’t Know [999] [srtcdrdk]

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP
L49. I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L49, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Much worse (1)</th>
<th>Worse (2)</th>
<th>Same (3)</th>
<th>Better (4)</th>
<th>Much better (5)</th>
<th>Refused (8)</th>
<th>Don’t know (9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Your standard of living?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your financial security?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your health?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your relationship with your family?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your relationships with your friends?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your enjoyment of your leisure time?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Having enough leisure time?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your overall happiness?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L50. I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L50, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

**[DISPLAY GRID]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Strongly disagree (1)</th>
<th>Disagree (2)</th>
<th>Neither (3)</th>
<th>Agree (4)</th>
<th>Strongly agree (5)</th>
<th>Refused (8)</th>
<th>Don’t know (9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I enjoy being retired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People don’t respect me as much now that I’m retired</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement has been better than I expected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I have real concern about my financial situation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I would like to still be working</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L51. Looking at SHOWCARD L51, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income more or less than you had expected it would be when you retired?

- Much less  [1]  [srtnw]
- A little less  [2]
- About the same  [3]
- A little more  [4]
- Much more  [5]
- Refused  [8]
- Don’t Know  [9]
L52. Looking at SHOWCARD L52, as a result of your *current* financial circumstances, have you *done*, or are you *thinking about doing*, any of the things listed?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only* record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances.

**MULTI RESP**

[DISPLAY GRID]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HAVE DONE</th>
<th>INTEND TO DO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAVE DONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharing housing with relatives or friends</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting back on your normal weekly spending</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking on paid work</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None of the above</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused (98)</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know (99)</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUTOFILLED: Section L End TIMESTAMP
[LTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months’ time to get an update from you.

We have the household’s phone number, but I’d like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

First, your work number
- Work (include area code) _____________________ [1]
- Does not have a work telephone [6]
- Refused [8]

And your mobile number
- Mobile _____________________ [2]
- Does not have a work telephone [6]
- Refused [8]

T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.
- Yes (write in full email address) _____________________ [2]
- No [1]
- Refused [8]

IF T2 = 2 go to T2i
ELSE go to T3

T2i. Can I just confirm the email address I have for you is correct?

Turn CAPI to respondent
' T2.email1'...
' T2.email2'...
' T2.email3'...
' T2.email4'...
' T2.email5'...

Is this correct?
- Yes- Email address is correct [1]

IF T2i = 1 go to T3
ELSE go to T3
T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

- Very likely [1] [smhnyr]
- Likely [2]
- Neither / Not sure [3]
- Unlikely [4]
- Very unlikely [5]
- Refused [8]

IF T3 = 1 or 2 go to T4ai
ELSE go to T5

T4ai. Do you know your new address?

- No - no idea where moving to [1] [smhaddk2]
- Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia) [2]
- Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia) [3]
- Yes - moving overseas [4]
- Refused [8]

IF T4ai = 1 or 8 go to T4b
IF T4ai = 2 or 3 go to T4aii
IF T4ai = 4 go to T4aii6
T4aii. Record Street address.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

Line 1   ____________________________ [1]
Line 2   ____________________________ [2]
Suburb/Town ____________________________ [3]
Postcode ____________________________ [4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

☐ QLD [1]
☐ NSW [2]
☐ VIC [3]
☐ TAS [4]
☐ WA [5]
☐ SA [6]
☐ NT [7]
☐ ACT [8]

☑ Postal address same as Street address (above)

Record Postal Address.

Line 1   ____________________________ [1]
Line 2   ____________________________ [2]
Suburb/Town ____________________________ [3]
Postcode ____________________________ [4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

☐ QLD [1]
☐ NSW [2]
☐ VIC [3]
☐ TAS [4]
☐ WA [5]
☐ SA [6]
☐ NT [7]
☐ ACT [8]

Now go to T4b

T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?

[DISPLAY LIST]
[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

☐ Refused [9998]
☐ Don’t know [9999]
T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?

- Within 1 year [1]
- 1 to 2 years from now [2]
- 2 to 3 years from now [3]
- 4 or more years from now [4]
- Do not intend to return [5]
- Refused [8]
- Don’t know [9]

T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

________________________________________________________________________

T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

[DISPLAY GRID] [T4b] “Month/RF/DK” [T4b] “Year/RF/DK” [smhexpmt] [smhexpyr]
T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don’t live with you are usually the best for this. (We won’t contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTACT 1</th>
<th>CONTACT 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name and relationship to respondent</strong></td>
<td><strong>Name and relationship to respondent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name*</td>
<td>Name*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to respondent*</td>
<td>Relationship to respondent*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phone/email**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work</th>
<th>Home*</th>
<th>Mobile*</th>
<th>Email*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line 1</th>
<th>Line 2</th>
<th>Suburb/Town*</th>
<th>Postcode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter ‘9999’ above if DK postcode

| State | |
|-------| |
|       | |

Refused – please state reason for above contact details not given

 Moody
AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to Z1
Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.

Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?
- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Don’t know [9]

IF Z1 = 1 go to Z2
ELSE go to Z3

Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?
- Not at all [1]
- A little [2]
- A fair amount [3]
- A great deal [4]

Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent’s understanding of the questions?
- Excellent [1]
- Good [2]
- Fair [3]
- Poor [4]
- Very poor [5]

Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?
- No, not at all suspicious [1]
- Yes, somewhat suspicious [2]
- Yes, very suspicious [3]

Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

MULTI RESP
- A pay slip? [1]
- A tax return? [2]
- A benefit statement from Centrelink? [3]
- None of these [5]
- Don’t know [6]
Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent’s co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent [1] [siocoop]
- Good [2] [siocoop]
- Fair [3] [siocoop]
- Poor [4] [siocoop]
- Very poor [5] [siocoop]

Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

MULTI RESP

- Poor eyesight (blindness) [1] [siopeye]
- Hearing problems [2] [siophear]
- Reading difficulties [3] [siopread]
- English was second language [4] [siopeng]
- Other language problems [5] [sioplang]
- None of these [6] [siopnone]

Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

- No [1] [siohlp]
- Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted [2] [siohlp]
- Yes, family member / friend assisted [3] [siohlp]

IF Z8a = 1 go to Z8c
IF Z8a = 2 or 3 go to Z8b

Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

- English language difficulties [1] [siorea]
- Sickness or disability [2] [siorea]
- Other [3] [siorea]

IF Z8b = 1 go to Z8c
IF Z8b = 2 or 3 go to Z9

Z8c. Was this interview conducted in another language?

- Yes, specify language [1] [sioolang]
- No [2] [sioolang]
Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

*IF* interview method = *Face-to-face*
- Face-to-face inside the respondent’s home [06] [siolocn]
- Face-to-face outside the respondent’s home / on doorstep [07]
- Face-to-face at the respondent’s workplace [08]
- Face-to-face some other place [09]

*IF* interview method = *Telephone*
- By phone at respondent’s home [10]
- By phone at respondent’s workplace [11]
- By phone elsewhere [12]

Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.

Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.

If you have corrections/errors to the household, inform the office when returning the household to the office.

- No issues to record

Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".

- Given by the interviewer [1] [siostat]
- Request from the office [2]
- Not Given [3]